

DTOC

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 270-346)					PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	16 Oct 68	2400 16 Oct 68
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
1	0001		Journal opened.			MB
2	2330		(Delayed fm 15 Oct) 2d ARVN, Quang Ngai, Opn QT-172. Times: 141230H - 151800H. Area: BS5176-BS5975-BS5970-BS5270. Res: 1 KHA, 35 VC KIA.			MB
3	0245		11th, MACV Duc Pho, BS804374 at 0115H recd several satchel charges and SA fire fm VC who infiltrated Duc Pho Village. Retd fire w/SA and mort. Res: 3 PF KIA, 3 PFs WIA(E).			MB
4	0330		DTOC, 5th SFGA, Tien Phuoc A-102. Opn #1: P-233, 2 USASF, 1 VMSF, 1 Interp, 60 CSF, Rcn fm 151900H to 191800H. Corners: BT0912, BT1312, BT0906, BT1306. Opn #2: P-232, 1 VMSF, 70 CSF, Rcn fm 160500H to 201800H. Corners: BT1723, BT1718, BT1115, BT1120.	198th, 196th, FSE		MB
5	0610		CLDC, Resume normal daylight working conditions at 0630H.			MB
6	0640		198th SF/4 Dean TOC at 0638H. Call fm 198th B-TOC that Col Thomas was flying over the Binh Son area and obsd the Bridge on hwy #1 that it appeared to be washed down stream. Called Quang Ngai at 0645H and the TOC rptd that they will check further into the matter. H-17th Bridge not out, has water on both sides.			MB
7	0705		198th 1/14 Avn at 0705H. Notified 5/46 of 1 1/2 hour weather hold on CA.			MB
8	2205(Delyd)		198th WARLORD req - Priority #1. Time: Grids: BS6793 - 7293 - 7395 - 7197 - 6797. Ground Contact: Monroe Signs. Freq: 64.30. Frdlys: C Co BS701975 - A Co BS573967. Priority #2. Grids: BS4987 - 5687 - 5889 - 5891 - 5691 5590 - 4989. Ground Contact: Sterno Temper. Freq: 61.85. Frdlys: CAP 138 BS578922. Passed to Aero Scts.			MB
9	1205(Dlyd)		198th AO ext req fm BS500887 S along NS grid 50 to gridline 87 EW, E along 87 EW gridline. to SW corner of present AO ext. Ext ASAP to			MB
TYPE, NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AH 220-346)

PAGE NO
2

NO OF PAGES
7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	16 Oct 68	2400	16 Oct 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
9	1205	(Gon't)	202400H. Reason: For ext is based on agent rpt for conducting OP. Passed to 11th Bde. Approved by 11th Bde, LTC Hannson. If area is needed for planning go ahead; a conformation will come on morning of 16 Oct. OK by Maj Medbery. Passed to 198th Lt Blanco. Approved by Maj Medbery. Passed to 198th PFC Fults.		2013		
10	2205	(Dlyd)	198th BLUEGHOST req - Priority #1. Time: first light and afternoon. Grids: BT1014 - 1511 1914 - 1618 - 1018. Ground Contact: Main Banner. Freq: 63.80. Frdlys: B Co BT155125. #2 Time: first light and afternoon. Grids: BT1807 - 2206 - 2507 - 2509 - 2109 - 1811 1711. Ground Contact: Main Banner. Freq: 63.80. Frdlys: C Co BT197115. Passed to 1/1 Cav at 2238H. Recd by - SP/4 Stutler.		2013		
11	0900		196th TOC. E(4.2/81)3/21 moved fm CL to Baldy. PZ 0705H - LZ 0735H. B Co/3/21 moved fm CL to Baldy. PZ 0748H - LZ 0855H comp.		2013		
12	0910		G-2 SMG Lillard fm 160900H to 170800H. Thunder storms in CL area, min conditions 200 ft obscured vic 1/2 mile. Hvy thunder storms and rain showers winds 10 gusting to 25 knots. CLDC-Sgt Pickett C/S-SP/4 Johnson. 198th-SP/4 Hansen.		2013		
13	0930		198th Aero Sets BT669008 at 0915H. Obsd 2 HAM evading into a hut also obsd 5 HAM in same area they believe a bnkr complex is in area. Aero Sets broke station to rear. Will go back and check area.		2013		
14	0930		198th Aero Sets BS725955 at 0905H. Obsd 1 sampen moving N w/5 to 8 VN in it. Wearing green ponchos, passed to swift boats by Aero Sets.		2013		
15	1545	(Dlyd)	26th Engr at 1515H. BT173139 hair pin turn washed out. BT258189 culvert washed out. BT 216168 - 233173 - 248183 - 255187 - 262190 culverts blown. Aerial recon CO 20th Engr hwy 535.	CSIC Sgt Caffney	2013		
NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

16 Oct 68

2400

16 Oct 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16	0734		198th BTOC SF/4 Gully BS602918 at 0733H. Rptd CSIC, Caffney that the bridge to Binh Son is impassible.		JHH
17	0755		11th TOC. BS602918. 1/20 rpts a confirmation that Binh Son Bridge is washed out.	CSIC, 198th, 2d ARVN, SPT CMD	JHH
18	0840		11th TOC. Bridge 105 at coord BS882304 is washed out. Bridge 111 at coord BS813363 is washed out. Bridge at Binh Son (BS602918) is washed out, and by pass is almost washed out. It is not safe to use. Passed to 198th Pfc Bennum. Passed to Quang Ngai SP Keller. Passed to CSIC Sgt Caffney.	CSIC	JHH
19	0920		11th 19th Engr BS753499 at 0750H. Mine sweep team trk hit pressure mine 30 lb. 2 US WHA(E) 1 US KNA walking beside veh. (INFO ONLY)		JHH
20	0920		196th A/3/21 BT103228 at 0730H. Obsd 2 VC w/blk pants, gray shirts, Engd. 1 VC at 75 meters N. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg ID, or wpn. 1 VC 25 meters N was dtn, he is 32 yrs old, neg ID, evac to Baldy. A Co also engd 3 VC 50 meters S, evading S, w/neg res. Evaded through thick brush area. Believed to be hit because of blood trails. Also fd in hut, 1 pr scissors bandages, penicillin, pistol belt, docu, and a letter. Will evac to Baldy, all other dest.	M	JHH
21	1000		1st CAG, CAP 121 BT479141 at 0930H. 1 Cobra gunship fired 200 rds in friendly vil, injuring 1 VN child. Name of vil is Van My.		JHH
22	0959		198th 1/6 BT4714 at 0945H. F-8 Cav Cobra gunships used mini guns, 200 rds MG. Wounded 1 VN. Passed to 1/1 Cav and Avn. SF/4 Ragni F-8 at 0945H was on Hawk Hill. Passed to 198th SP/4, Maher.		JHH
23	1005		11th Sgt Sauls BS804374 at 0115H. Ref Journal #3. VC hit N end of Phu Pho with unk size of mtr fire (unk # of rds). They hit the market place w/B-40 rkts, SA fire and satchal charges. VC escaped w/4 wpns (unk type). Total res: 1 National police WHA, 1 VN civ WHA, 3 FP LHA	LT MFF LT Schwelm	JHH
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 370-348)

PAGE NO 4 NO OF PAGES 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT				
24	1009	5th SFGA Co C. TIEN PHUOC - P-233, 2 USASF, 1 VNSP, 1 INTERP, 60 CSF, RCN, 151900H to 191800H, 4 COR, coord BT0912 - 1312 - 0906 - 1306. P-232, 1 VNSP, 70 CSF, RCN, 160500H to 201800H, 4 COR, coord BT1723 - 1718 - 1115 - 1120. P-231 will DPT 151900H. C-229, P-227 cont. C-230 cancelled 141800H. GLA VUC - S-242 DPTD 142100H. P-241 DPTD 142000H. S-240, P-239, C-237, S-230 cont. S-235 RTN 141900H. P-234 RTN 141800H. HA THANH - C-246, 1 USASF, 2 VNSP, 100 CSF, Scty 150800H to 151800H, 4 COR, coord BS3868 - 3870 - 4068 - 4070. P-245 will DPT 170500H. P-244 DPTD 150600H. P-240 cont. BATO - P-190 will DPT 161900H. P-189 will DPT 160430H. P-188 cont. P-187 RTN 150700H. TRA BONG - P-160, 20 CRF, pit/atr 160500H to 211900H, 4 COR, coord BS2688 - 2680 - 3288 - 3286. C-159, S-158, P-157 cont. C-156, S-155 RTN 141900H. MINH LONG - C-172 will DPT 170500H. C-171 will DPT 160500H. C-170, 169 cont.	M			
25	1040	196th B/4/21 BT150492 at 1020H. Recd 10 to 12 rds of sniper fire, neg cas. Checking area at this time.				
26	1103	198th A/1/52 BT248141 at 1045H. Pd 15 to 20 signs in English, stated Americans for Americans Vietnam for Vietnam. Will evac 1 sign and dest the rest. Signs were 12 in by 8 in blk writting on white board.				
27	1145	Quang Ngai BS771461 - 743518, fm Maj Dowling. Hwy #1 washed out at BS743518 below Mo Duc. Bridge washed out at BS771461. Repair est comp late tomorrow. (INPC ONLY)				
28	1215	11th C/1/20 BS515787 at 1145H. Recd sniper fire. Res: 1 WHA(E). Rtn fire w/neg res. Will be dusted off when weather clears up.	M			
29	1240	11th TOC. Ref Journal #3. Subject: Wpns lost in Duc Pho contact by PF's. 1 BAR, 2 M-2 CARB, 1 M-1 CARB, 1 M-1 RIFLE.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 770-346)

PAGE NO

5

NO OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Oct 68

2400

16 Oct 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30	1145		S-3 26th Engr. At BS 767479 water across road impassable. At BS 778443 old bridge 19-S and by-pass washed out comp. At BS 883302 4 culverts blown impassable. 19th Engr will attempt to repair.		JH
31	1147		198th D/1/46 BT 437095 at 0900H. Pd several tons of rice, at vil, turned responsibility over to PF at Ly Tin. PF moved into vil.		JH
32	1307		11th A/3/1 BS 789516 at 1305H. Engd 1 VC, res; 1 VC KIA.	M	JH
33	1325		11th B/1/20 BS 515840 at 1258H. Dtn 5 VCS, will evac to Dottie.		JH
34	1345		198th C/1/52 BT 189120 at 1530H. Ref Journal #67 13 Oct 68. Unk type rds fd were 120mm mtr rds. Passed to SP/4 Hansen that mtr rd had to be evac to CMEC. He said he would inform 1/52 because the rd is out of their ASP at this time.		JH
35	1435		11th Aero Scts BS 789516 at 1347H. Engd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JH
36	1415		198th C/1/52 BT 190103 at 1400H. Made contact w/unk size force. 1455H. 2 NVA, unit killed 1 NVA. Res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK47, web equip, 2 chicom HG, docu, 1 NVA WIA, unit followed blood trail to river. Contact broke 1420H.	M	JH
37	1503		196th C/3/21 BT 038232 at 1430H. Obsd 1 VC evading, engd. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M	JH
38	1548		11th C/1/20 BS 515805 at 1539H. Recd AW fire, 1 US MHA(E).	M	JH
39	1640		198th Bde Avn Officer BT 2619 at 1530H. Recd SA fire, acft took 1 hit. Neg cas, acft still flyable.		JH
40	1658		CLDC Sgt Jones. Alert condition Green at 1800H.		JH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 270-346)

PAGE NO
6

NO OF PAGES
7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	16 Oct 68	2400	16 Oct 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
41	1710		11th B/1/20 BS520837 at 1430H. Engd 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA.	M	JHM		
42	1700		196th A/4/21 BT073454 at 1145H. Obsd 5 VC ewdg engd. Res: 3 VC WIA, CIA. Due to weather dust off could not get inland 2 of the WIA, CIA died. Res: 2 VC KIA, 1 VCS, CIA. No wpn, ID or equip. Will be taken to Baldy.	M	JHM		
43	1724		11th A/3/1 BS785516 at 1600H. Fd 2 rice caches containing 5 tons of rice. Evac to Mo Duc. 3 tons, dest. 1 1/2 tons in place due to weather.		JHM		
44	1823		39th Engr B Co BS636795 at 1530H. Recd 200 rds SA fire, neg cas, trk took some hits. Res: 4 flat tires.		JHM		
45	1550		Tam Ky 1/1 Req for AO ext fm BT200170 N to BT 200230 W to BT230290 N to BT230255 W to BT275255 S to BT275170. 2d coord: BT240255 S to BT240220 SE to BT275186. Time: (small AO NE) 171200H to 171800H. Time: (remaining AO) 171800H to 182400H. Approved.		JHM		
46	1830H		11th, LRP Jim Beam BS783520 at 1715H. Ext.	G2, PSE			
47	1910		198th C/1/52 BT176128 at 1805H. While moving down trail 2 VC jumped out behind them. The VC opened fire. Res: 1 WRA(M).	M	JHM		
48	1920		DTOC Maj Medbery Req AO ext for 11th Bde: BS 597590 W to BS570590 S to BS570470 E to BS613470. Time: 170001H to 202400H. Approved Minh Long SF SF 61. Approved by Maj Medbery. Passed to 11th Bde Pfc Krieg.	MINH LONG, 11TH	JHM		
49	1937		198th C/1/52 BT176128 at 1805H. Lost 1 81mm mtr baseplate, 1 M-16 and 1 pack w/web gear and MG while crossing stream.	M	JHM		
50	2018		1/1, Hawk Hill BT231315 at 2015H. Recd SAF, NCD. Firing ceased at 2043H Retd fire w/neg assesment.		JHM		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

NO. OF PAGES

(AK 220-346)

1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

10

400

DATE

NOU

CASE

0001

16 Oct 68

24.00

16 Oct 68

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

MADE E. MEDBERY, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PTC

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 16 Oct 68

Americal Division CP	C HU LAI
198th Inf Bde CP	BT549016
1/6 Inf Bn CP	BT462072
A Co	BS485967
B Co	HILL 76
C Co	PARADISE
D Co	HILL 270
E Co	
Recon	BT568996
1/46th Inf Bn CP	BT396245
A Co	350150
B Co	396145
C Co	383095
D Co	FAT CITY
E Co	"
Recon	BT425084
5/46 Inf Bn CP	BS578961
A Co	"
B Co	"
C Co	"
D Co	"
E Co	BS485967
Recon	BS578961

198th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

BT239142

A Co

"

B Co

BT170134

C Co

BT175136

D Co

BT188157

E Co

"

Recon

BT027342

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BT549016

1/14 Arty Bn CP

-

A Btry

BS485967

B Btry

BT188157

C Btry

BS578961

D Btry

FAT CITY

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

LZ LIZ

A Co

BS731528

B Co

LZ LIZ

C Co

"

D Co

BS731528

E Co

LZ LIZ

Recon

HA THANH

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BS872324

A Co

932222

B Co

800397

C Co

872324

D Co

800397

RECON

2 872324

11th Inf Bde (cont)

F Co

Recon

1/20th Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

E/1 Cav (Armor)

6/11th Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

26th Engr Bn CP

BS630855

"

LZ BUFF

BS515805

"

BS630855

"

BT133453

BT082465

152467

133453

176465

133453

057451

BS812383

BS731528

LZ BUFF

BS872324

30855

FAT CITY

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

A Trp

BT230315

B Trp

"

C Trp

"

F/8th Cav (Air)

CHU LAI

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

A Btry

BT230315

B Btry

Tien Phuoc

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

-

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

A Btry

BT396145

B Btry

BT027342

C Btry

BS731528

D Btry

-

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BG133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

"

B Co

BT959324

C Co

BT052414

D Co

BT087302

E Co

BT027342

Recon

BT0041314

196th Inf Bde(cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CR

A Co

BT052253

B Co

BT095225

C Co

BT133453

D Co

BT081269

E Co

BT052253

Recon

"

BT106234

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT990250

A Co

:

B Co

AT944292

C Co

AT963290

D Co

AT972278

E Co

AT990250

Recon

AT956295

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT133453

3/82d Arty

A Btry

BT027342

B Btry

BT052253

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

LZ CACTI

CONFIDENTIAL

D700

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 6	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN	FROM HOUR DATE 0001 17 Oct 68		TO HOUR DATE 2400 17 Oct 68	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		Journal opened.		JAB	
2	0200		5th SFGA, D700, Opn P-227 returned at 151800H.	196th, PSE	JAB	
3	0615		CLDC, resume normal daylight cond at 0630H.		JAB	
4	0615		198th, D-1-46, BT440117 at 0512H detained 7 VCS. 2 young women, 1 old man, 1 young man, 1 middle age man, 1 unk age man, 1 military age man. They claimed to be hunting crabs. They are being held for further questioning.		JAB	
5	0745		198th D/1/6 BT457044 at 0020H. Obsd trip flare going off at above coord, unit fired 81mm fire on loc. Checked area at first light fd 1 VCS w/shrapnel wounds. No wpn or equip, evac to 2d Surg. Passed to IPW - Lt Love.		JAB	
6	0755		G2, SMC Lillard fm 170800H to 171900H. Thunder storms and hvy rain in the CL area. Clouds 500 ft broken, 1000 ft overcast, vis 1/2 mile, winds var gusting to 25 knots. C/S-SF/L Johnson. CLDC-Sgt Pickett. 198th-Pfc Eisenbarth.		JH	
7	2145(Dlyd)		198th BLUEGHOST req/Priority #1-first light and afternoon. Grids: BT1014 - 1511 - 1914 1618 - 1018. Ground Contact: Main Banner. Freq 63.80. Frdly: B Co BT173135 - C Co BT177137. #2-first light and afternoon. Grids: BT1807 2306 - 2708 - 3007 - 3106 - 3108 - 2911 - 2711 2509 - 2109 - 1711. Ground Contact: Main Banner Freq 63.80. Frdly: B Co BT173135. Passed to 1/1 Cav 162215H-Recd by SSG Faul.		JH	
8	0904		USASF Co C 5th SF. TIEN PHOUIC - F-233 DPTD 160500H. F-232 DPTD 160500H C-229 RTN 151800H. P-227 RTN 151800H. GIA VUC - C-245, 2 USASF, 1 VNSF, 1 INTERF, 70 CSF, 12 CRF, RCN, 180400H to 231000H, 4 CCR, coord BS3736 - 3741 - 4144 4136. F-244, 1 VNSF, 30 CSF, RCN, 172100H to 211800H, 4 CCR, coord BS3116 - 3120 - 3616 3620. S-243, 15 CRF, RCN, 160400H to 211800H 4 CCR, coord BS4419 - 4423 - 4819 - 4823. S-242 cont. F-241 cont. S-240 cont. F-239 cont. C-237 cont. HA THANH - F-245 will DPT 170800H.	M	JH	

TYPE, NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
CONFIDENTIAL	

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

FPC-2400

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 230-346)PAGE NO
2NO OF PAGES
6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	17 Oct 68	2400	17 Oct 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
8	0904 (Con't)		P-244 cont. C-246 RTN 151800H. P-240 RTN 151800H. NONG SON - P-41 will DPT 190500H P-40 cont. BA TO - P-191, 2 USASF, 1 INTERP, 40 CSF, 5 CRP, RCN, 171900H to 201800H, 4 COR, coord BS 4733 - 5733 - 4729 - 5729. P-190, 1 VNPF, 70 CSF, search and clear, 161900H to 191900H, 4 COR coord BS5240 - 5640 - 5636 - 5236. P-189 DPTD 160320H. P-188 cont. TRA BONG - C-159 cont. S-158, P-157 cont. MINH LONG - C-173 1 VNPF, 65 CSF, 15 RF, SAC, 200500H to 231930H 4 COR, coord BS4757 - 4753 - 5053 - 5057. C-172 will DPT 170500H. C-169 cont. C-171 CPTD. C-170 RTN 151900H. Passed to 11th Bde at 0950H to SP/4 Selk.				
9	0908		198th Lt Mitchell. Req LRP AO for LRP Johnny Walker. AO BT1707 - 1710 - 2007 - 2010. Team will set up a OP and observe for enemy movement. Plan to be ins 20 Oct 68, until 25 Oct 68.		JH		
10	0922		DTOC Cpt Kotouch, to 196th Inf Bde. Req clearance for crop destruction tgt to be flown on 18 Oct 68. TGT is as follows: AT8823 - 9822: TOT 0730H. Airforce req hvy suppression in addition to the rtn of fire for fire. OK. Is tgt clear? Yes Passed to 196th at 0925H. Approved by SP/4 Ackerman at 1010H.		JH		
11	0935		11th SP/4 Selk. Req LRP AO fm 17 Oct to 20 Oct 0700H. LRP to be ins at 171500H, msn will be observation post. AO: BS5759 - 5757 - 5959 5957. Approved by CG/G2 - Passed to LT Olen 1015H.		JH		
12	0945		39th Engr Col Hoey. Veh traffic fm CL to Baldy should be restricted to CBR essential w/2 walking guides to mark road boundary. Passed to 196th SP/4 Ackerman. Passed to Sgt King Div Arty 1015H.	CSIC-Sgt Caffney	JH		
13	0950		196th A/4/21 BT092444 at 0910H. Obsd 5 VC evdg W, engd, at 30 meters. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA CIA. Will evac CIA to LZ Baldy. Captured some docu, 1 transistor radio, field pack and dry clothes. All will be evac to Baldy. Passed to IPW, Lt Smith	M	JH		
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Oct 68

2400

17 Oct 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
14	1005		198th A/5/46 BS583947 at 0905H. Dtdnd 2 VCS, 1 had phony ID, other 1 did not have ID. Will evac to Bayonet.		JH
15	1023		196th C/2/1 BTO57412 at 1000H. Obsd 1 VC sitting on rock, engd. Res: 1 VC KIA. Neg wph or ID. Beside the rock he was sitting on was a shelter inside fd 1 NVA gasmask and 1 NVA canteen.	M	JH
16	0915		196th SP/4 Klco BT259288. Bridge washed out at above coord. Unsafe to use, if used must have a walking guide.	CSIC-Sgt Caffney	JH
17	2145(Dlyd)		198th WARLORD req. Priority #1. Pinned/m. Grids: BS6793 - 7293 - 7395 - 7197 - 6797. Ground Contact: Monroe Signs. Freq: 64.30. Frdlys: C Co BS701975. A Co BS573967. #2. Grids: BS4987 - 5687 - 5889 - 5891 - 5691 - 5590 - 4989. Ground Contact: Sterno Temper. Freq: 61.85. Frdlys: CAP 138 BS578922. Passed to Aero Scts.		JH
18	0925		S-3 26th Engr BT128438 at 0800H. Road washed out for 100 ft, road very muddy at BT108423 culvert washed out, gap 15 ft by 15 ft. BT 092407 culvert washed out, gap 15 ft by 3 ft. BT080400 culvert not repaired, gap 15 ft by 3 ft. BT082389 2 culvert 75% washed out, gap 35 ft by 8 ft.		JH
19	1000		DTOC Cpt Kotouch, to 11th Bde. Req clearance for defoliation msn for 19 Oct. TGT is as follows: BS8629 - 7443. TGT 1025H. Is tgt clear? Yes. Freq and callsign of units in tgt box. Freq: 68.05. Lethal Saucer. 62.00 - Shaded Ledger. Airforce has req to rtn fire for fire under control of Amcal FAC. OK. Passed to 11th Bde at 1000H. Approved by Maj Danner 11th Bde at 1125H.		JH
20	1030		198th CC/1/52 BT1814 at 1010H. Recd 15 rds SA fire, neg hits, did not rtn fire..		JH
21	1030		1/1 B Trp BT166245 1020H. Eng 10 VC w/art. Res: C/S, III MAP	N	JH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

USARV

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

GPO 7-2020

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 320-244)

PAGE NO 4 NO OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">FROM</td> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">TO</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">HOUR</td> <td style="text-align: center;">DATE</td> <td style="text-align: center;">HOUR</td> <td style="text-align: center;">DATE</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0001</td> <td style="text-align: center;">17 Oct 68</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2400</td> <td style="text-align: center;">17 Oct 68</td> </tr> </table>		FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	17 Oct 68	2400	17 Oct 68
FROM		TO													
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE												
0001	17 Oct 68	2400	17 Oct 68												

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21	1030	(Con't)	5 VC KIA.		JHH
22	1045		198th TOC. B/1/6 ARMV fm H.76 to Bayonet. PZ 0944H - LZ 1035H comp.		JHH
23	1055		198th TOC BT228166 at 1045H. CC ship (Gen Galloway) recd 3 hits into acft at above coord. Neg cas at this time he is at Bowman checking acft.	C/S	JHH
24	1109		198th A/1/52 BT240160 at 1045H. Recd SA and AW fire fm 2 to 3 wpns. Called mtrs, res: 1 US WHA.	M	JHH
25	1115		Quang Ngai BS580787 at 1030H. 4-6 Bn recg sniper fire. Res: at this time 3 ARVN WHA.		JHH
26	1155		11th B/3/1 BS808428 at 1142H. Engd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, docu CIA. Will evac to Liz.	M	JHH
27	1303		11th D/1/20 BS516821 at 1109H. Dtn 1 VCS, will evac to Dottie. VCS had following equip, kit Carson said it was NVA equip. 1 Army Cap, 2 Ammo pouches, 1 small blanket, 1 rice pad, clothes in C ration box. (socks-PJ'S) All was dest. Except the socks. Passed to IPW Lt Smith.		JHH
28	1310		11th C/1/20 BS515821 at 1220H. Engd 1 VCS, res 1 VCS, WIA, CIA. Dusted off to CL. Passed to IPW - Lt Smith.		JHH
29	1335		11th B/3/1 BS814425 at 1323H. Engd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, 2 M-26 HG CIA.	M	JHH
30	1405		196th TOC. B/3/21 ARMV fm Baldy to Center. PZ 1225H - LZ 1341H comp.		JHH
31	1435		198th Aero Scts. res of VR. 1345H/BS7667015 dtn 1 MAM, evac to Bayonet. 1340H/BS716923 Obsd 1 female VCS, evac to Bayonet. 1350H/BS 716927 Obsd 1 MAM evading into hut, engd w/ unk res.		JHH
32	1445		11th E-1st CAV BS810364 at 1431H. Dtn 1 VCS riding on a motor cycle, on railroad tracks		JHH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

5

NO OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	17 Oct 68	2400	17 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
32	1445	(Con't)	moving S to N, carrying a new case of M-26 HG. VCS did have ID. Passed to IPW-Lt Love.		JH		
33	0855		198th, 1-46, AO ext req fm 240155 N to 2417 E to present AO. Reason: to conduct opn in that area. Disapproved by Tam Ky because ARVNs are moving into that area.	Tam Ky, 198th	JH		
34	1530		198th, TOC, 1st plat C-1-6 move fm CAP 127 to CAP 133: PZ - 1855H; LZ - 1555H.	M	JH		
35	1615		11th, TOC, B-4-3 move fm LZ Bronco to LZ Charlie Brown: PZ - 1052H; LZ 1100H. PZ - 1057H; LZ 1107H complete. A-4-3 move fm LZ Charlie Brown at 1125H to LZ Bronco: PZ - 1125H; LZ 1132. PZ 1135H; LZ 1142H.	M	JH		
36	1705		CLDC, Alert conditions "Green" effective 1800H.		JH		
37	1710		198th, TOC, Req for AO ext: Coord W fm present AO ext on 17 E-W grid line to 22 N-S grid line to present AO boundary. Time: 180600H-282400H. Also passed was the present AO ext of 198th fm 305170 W to 2217 S to present boundary. With drew AO ext at 171830H.	M, TAM KY 1/1	JH		
38	1715		196th, A-3-21, BT129278 at 1630H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JH		
39	1715		196th, A-3-21, BT114253 at 1550H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JH		
40	1745		198th, C-1-52, airmove fm LZ Young to LZ Bowman: PZ - 1715H. LZ - 1745H. Complete.		JH		
41	1840		11th, E-1 Cav, Ref entry #32: VCS was fd to be RDC (rural dist cadre). He was released.	GJ	JH		
42	1930		11th, C-4-3, BS885311 at 1840H while moving to amb recd AW fire. Called gunships. Res: 1 WHA(B).	M	JH		
43	1934		1/1, C-1-1, BT239210 at 1928H recd SAP. MCD.		JH		
44	1955		11th, C-3-1, BS804425 at 1600H detained 1 VCS.		JH		
TYPE, NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 17 Oct

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT546019</u>
1/6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>
A Co	<u>BS485067</u>
B Co	<u>HILL 76</u>
C Co	<u>L2 PARADISE</u>
D Co	<u>HILL 270</u>
E Co	<u>HILL 69</u>
Recon	<u>BT476063</u>
1/46th Inf Bn CP	<u>BT396145</u>
A Co	<u>BT462072</u>
B Co	<u>BT396145</u>
C Co	<u>BT389096</u>
D Co	<u>BT396245</u>
E Co	<u>FAT CITY</u>
Recon	<u>BT429109</u>
5/46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>
A Co	<u>"</u>
B Co	<u>"</u>
C Co	<u>"</u>
D Co	<u>"</u>
E Co	<u>"</u>
Recon	<u>"</u>

198th (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

1/52d Inf Bn CP

BT239142

A Co

"

B Co

BT188157

C Co

BT239142

D Co

BT188157

E Co

"

Recon

"

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BT549016

1/14 Arty Bn CP

-

A Btry

BS485967

B Btry

BT188157

C Btry

BS578961

D Btry

FAT CITY

11th Inf Bde CP

RS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

LZ LIJ

A Co

BS731528

B Co

LZ LIJ

C Co

"

D Co

BS731528

E Co

LZ LIJ

Recon

HATHANH

4/3d Inf Bn CP

RS872324

A Co

BS818393

B Co

BS922222

C Co

BS872324

D Co

BS812383

2 -

RECON

BS872324

11th Inf Bde (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

XXXXX

XXXXXX

1/20th Inf Bn CP

BS630855

A Co

"

B Co

LZ BUFF

C Co

BS527837

D Co

"

E Co

-

Recon

BS630855

4/21st Inf Bn CP

BT133453

A Co

BT13345

B Co

BT092442

C Co

BT133435

D Co

BT197466

E Co

BT133453

Recon

BT079479

E/1 Cav (Armor)

BS812383

6/11th Arty Bn CP

-

A Btry

BS731528

B Btry

LZ BUFF

C Btry

BS872324

D Btry

BS630855

26th Engr Bn CP

FAT CITY

11th Inf Bde (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

1/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT231315</u>
A Trp	<u>"</u>
B Trp	<u>"</u>
C Trp	<u>"</u>
F/8th Cav (Air)	<u>CHU LAI</u>
Div Arty	<u>BT529112</u>
3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)	<u>-</u>
A Btry	<u>BT230315</u>
B Btry	<u>TIEN PHUOC</u>
C Btry	<u>AT990250</u>
D Btry	<u>-</u>
3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)	<u>-</u>
A Btry	<u>BT396145</u>
B Btry	<u>BT027342</u>
C Btry	<u>BS731528</u>
D Btry	<u>-</u>
G/55th Arty	<u>BT529112</u>
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT133453</u>
2/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT027342*</u>
A Co	<u>"</u>
B Co	<u>AT959324</u>
C Co	<u>BT054414</u>
D Co	<u>BT086395</u>
E Co	<u>BT087342</u>
Recon	<u>BT001314</u>

196th Inf Bde(cont)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3/21st Inf Bn CP

	<u>BT052253</u>
A Co	<u>BT124263</u>
B Co	<u>BT062252</u>
C Co	<u>BT018269</u>
D Co	<u>BT052253</u>
E Co	<u>"</u>
Recon	<u>BT124262</u>

4/31st Inf Bn CP

	<u>AT990250</u>
A Co	<u>"</u>
B Co	<u>AT945293</u>
C Co	<u>AT973296</u>
D Co	<u>AT992279</u>
E Co	<u>AT990250</u>
Recon	<u>AT9633304</u>

F/17 Cav (Armor)

	<u>BT134453</u>
--	-----------------

3/82d Arty

	<u>-</u>
A Btry	<u>BT027342</u>
B Btry	<u>BT052253</u>
C Btry	<u>KAT990250</u>
D Btry	<u>LZ CACTI</u>

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

DOC 1

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

1

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Oct 68

2400

18 Oct 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal opened.		2AB
2	2255	(Delayed	fm 17 Oct) 198th, A-1-6, BS495967 at 2153H LZ Chippewa obs 2 large explosions to the east and at 2200H obs break in concertina wire. Explo was fm a set charge.		2AB
3	0620		GLDC, Resume normal daylight cond at 0630H.		2AB
4	0624		198th, R-1-6, BT477065 at 0545H while moving to Ly Tin detained 1 MAM. Will evac to LZ Bayonet.		2AB
5	0620		196th D/4/21 BT186476 at 0620H. Obs 1 VC evdg engd, w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg equip or ID.	M	2AB
6	0655		196th D/4/21 BT190476 at 0625H. Obs 1 VC evdg engd/w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA. Box of docu will be evac to Baldy.	M	2AB
7	0715		Amcal TOC, Cpt Medina. Notified III MAF G-3 watch (Lt Barry) that IAW Para 7 (S) LRN 290 097 we acknowledge receipt of message 150941Z Oct 68. ZFF-6 (S) 30647 Abrams Sends.	G3	2AB
8	0740		USASF Co C 5th SF L/O. Opn C-171 northern boundary dropped S to the 47 E-W gridline. Passed to 11th Bde Cpt Henderson.		2AB
9	0758		198th D/1/52 BT212160 at 0740H. Unit hit unk type of mine. Res: 4 WIA(E). Duct off comp at 0803H.	M	2AB
10	1830	(Dlyd)	11th Aero Scts. Aero Scts req for visual recon of Song Ve Valley in support of CBT assault in Valley. Prdlys: vic of grid coord BS6456. Freq: Lethal Saucer 68.05. Time: 180930H to 1130H. In spt of 3/1 Inf. Passed to Aero Scts.		2AB
11	2240	(Dlyd)	198th BLUEGHOST req. Priority #1. first light and afternoon. Grids: BT1014 - 1511 - 1514 1618 - 1018. Ground Contact: Main Banner. Freq: 63.80. Prdlys: E,D,R,B BT184157. #2 first light and afternoon. Grids: BT1807 - 2306 - 2708 3005 - 3106 - 3108 - 2911 - 2711 - 2509 - 2109 1711. Grnd Cont. Main Banner. Freq 63.80. A,C BT239143.		2AB

TYPE, NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 320-346)PAGE NO
2NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

18 Oct 68

2400

18 Oct 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	2240(Con't)		Passed to 1/1 Cav 2300H. Recd by SSG Paul.		JH
12	0625		11th Cpt Henderson. Req you inform the 14th Avn and 132nd that there is a 1 hour weather delay on our CA's and air moves, TAC Air Spt delayed 1 hour due to weather. Req you inform them for us since we can't reach them and have them set things back an hour. CA moved back to 0855H, Cpt Henderson. Passed to Div Avn Mr Cothran.		JH
13	0925		Quang Ngai TOC. Req for AO ext. Coord: Fm BS 6061 to 6461 to 6865 to 6959 to 718530 to 704490 - 6349 to 630525 to 650543 to 6453 to 647573 to 633574 to 627556 to 617558 to 6061. Time: Fm 170001H to 202400H. Passed to 11th Maj Danner; Passed to 2d ARVN Maj Percy. Approved by 11th Maj Danner. Approved by Quang Ngai Maj Percy. Approved by G-3 Maj Powell. Passed to Quang Ngai Maj Percy.		JH
14	0715		198th 1/6 BS453102 at 2115H. Cap team 4 B loc 3 VC in open, VC rnd fire w/AM47. Res: 2 VC KIA, wearing blk PF's, neg wps, or papers. (INFO ONLY)		JH
15	0825		198th C/1/6 BT656005 at 0745H. C/1/6 spotted and engd 1 VC w/wpn. The VC evaded to the SW; neg res.		JH
16	0905		1/1 B Trp BT202283 at 0855H. 1 ACAV det mine. 1 WHA(E), 1 KHA, 2 WHA(M). ACAV CBT loss. Passed to C/S - SF/4 Johnson.	C/S	JH
17	0931		196th B/2/1 AT960317 at 0738H. Engd 2 VC evdg S. Res: 2 VC KIA. 1 w/ pack and med sup.	M	JH
18	0943		11th TOC. D/3/1 CA fm Dragon to BS63B565/PZ 0925H - LZ 0934H cold, comp.		JH
19	0953		1/1 F-8 BT266288 at 0925H. Dtn 3 NAM, evac to Hawk Hill.		JH
20	0953		1/1 F-8 BT27234 at 0910H. 1 NAM evading, engd.	M	JH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER IN CHARGE

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-246)

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Oct 68

2400

18 Oct 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21	0945		5th SFGA Co C DaNang. TIEN PHUOC - P-233 DFTD and P-232 DFTD 160500H. C-229, P-227 RTN 151800H. GIA VUC - C-245, 2 USASF, 1 VNSF, 1 INTERF, 70 CSF, 12 CRP, RCN 180400H to 231000H, 3 COR coord BS3736 - 3741 - 4141. P-244, 1 VNSF, 30 CSF, RCN, 172100H to 221800H, 4 COR, coord BS 3116 - 3120 - 3616 - 3620. S-243, 15 CRP, RCN 160400H to 211800H, 4 COR, coord BS4419 - 4423 - 4819 - 4823. S-242, P-241, S-239, C-237 cont. HA THANH - P-245 will DFT 170500H. C-246 P-240 RTN 151800H, BA TO - P-191, 2 USASF, 1 INTERF, 40 CSF, 5 CRP, RCN, 171900H to 201800H, 4 COR, coord BS4733 - 5733 - 4729 - 5129. P-190 1 VNSF, 70 CSF, search and clear 161900H to 191900H, 4 COR coord BS5240 - 5640 - 5636 5236. P-189 DFTD 160320H. P-188 cont. TRA BONG P-160 DFTD 160500H. C-159, S-158, P-157 cont. MINH LONG - C-173, 1 VNSF, 65 CSF, 15 RF search and clear 200500H to 231930H, 4 COR, coord BS4757 - 4253 - 5053 - 5057. C-172 will DFT 170500H, C-171 CPTD 160500H. C-169 cont. C-170 RTN 151900H.	M	
22	0855		11th C/4/3 BS885311 at 1840H. Ref Journal # 42 17 Oct 68. Change WHA(E) to read KHA.		JH
23	0920		198th C/1/6 BT658011 at 0850H. Recd 2 to 3 rds of SA fire, neg cas. 0925H Unit recg sniper fire, 1 WHA(E). Gunships scramble. 1000H elem still recg fire, arty firing in area at this time. Gunships standing by. 1005H Contact broken, dust off acft recd 2 rds of sniper fire, neg hits.		JH
24	0950		DTOC Cpt Kotouch, To 196th Inf Bde. Req clearance for crop dest msn to be flown 20 Oct 68. TOT is as follows: AT8820 - BT0520. TOT 1015H. Airforce has req hvy suppression in addition to the rtn of fire for fire. Msn will be under the control of an Americal FAC. OK. Is tgt clear? Yes. Passed to 196th at 1000H. Approved by SF/4 Klico at 1025H. 196th req FAC contact 4/31 and 3/21 Inf prior to msn.		JH
25	1000		DTOC Cpt Kotouch to HA THANH BS3547 - 3555		JH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL OR DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
			0001	18 Oct 68	2400	18 Oct 68	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
25	1000	(Con't)	3162. Trail dust men to be flown 201015H. Req clearance Grid 3162, two KM N and NE and 1 1/2 KM to E and W. MSG NR 19-P-181000H to QSL 181041H. MSG NR 73-P-181045H Clear. SFC Garner SF Liaison.				JH
26	1045		198th C/5/46 BS523882 at 1015H. Engd 2 VC w/ wpns. VC evaded, neg res.				JH
27	1103		198th C/5/46 BS523882 at 1015H. Dtn 2 VN females w/med equip, fd VC blk list in Ammo box. Evac to Bayonet. Passed to Lt Love IPW.				JH
28	1107		11th TOC. B/3/1 Fm Ldz to BS598484. PZ 1015H LZ 1050H cold. comp.			M	JH
29	1107		11th 174th Avn BS633542 at 1015H. Engd 15 NVA. Res: 3 NVA KIA, neg wpn.			M	JH
30	1025		198th D/1/46 BT259189 at 1015H. Command det mine exp - 250 lb bomb. Res: 1 KHA. Unit also recg fire fm BT258190. Arty fired with unk res.			M C/S	JH
31	1125		1/1 C Trp BT234218 at 1125H. Dtn 2 MAH, evac to Hawk Hill.				JH
32	1125		11th TOC. C/3/1 CA fm Ldz to BS607484. PZ 1110H LZ 1120H comp cold.			M	JH
33	1200		198th C/5/46 BS523882 at 1120H. Fd 1 wpn K44 Sn# DQ236, 1966 model.			M	JH
34	1205		198th B/1/46 BT235174 at 1145H. Rec SA fire, neg res.				JH
35	1215		G2 SMC Lillard fm 1200H to 2000H. Thunder storms in CL area. Min conditions, 500 ft scattered 1000 ft overcast 1/2 mile vis. Winds 15 gusting 30 knots. C/S SP/4 Rffron. CLDC Sgt Jones. 198th SP/4 Hansen.				JH
36	1220		11th B/3/1 BS627547 at 1207H. Engd 1 VC evading Res: 1 VC KIA.			M	JH
37	1225		196th R/3/21 BT103233 at 1125H. Obsd 1 VC evdg			M	JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				
CONFIDENTIAL			CONFIDENTIAL				

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

5

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	18 Oct 68	2400	18 Oct 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
37	1225	(Con't)	S, engd. Res: 1 VC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.		JH		
38	1225		198th B/1/46 BT237163 at 1225H. Rec SA fire 1 WHA(E). Called in arty and engd w/mtr. More to follow.	M	JH		
39	1230		198th C/5/46 BS524881 at 1225H. Rec SA fire. Neg cas. Checking area at this time.		JH		
40	2200	(Dlyd)	DTOC III MAP. Ref Msg (CONT) fm LTC Hanrick III MAP. USNAVADVDDET Desires to conduct opns as follows: Vic BT2937 (DONG TRI II) 212000H to 230530H. Msn: Blacklist Apprehension. Info same msn to be conducted in 2d ARVN AO. Vic BT 3331 (VINH GIANG) 252100H to 270530H. 1/1 Cav notified for area approval. Approved by Lt Suzak Mess sent to III MAP DTG 180110Z Oct.		JH		
41	1125		198th LRP Cutty Sark. Req AO for training msn will try to run 2 pratice overnight msn to experience the team in adjusting arty fire. Would like it effective fm 190700H to 250700H. AO BS5001 - 5301 - 5099 - 5399.		JH		
42	1310		11th CC/3/1 BS615520 at 1255H. CC engd 3 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA, will evac to Bulldog. 1 HG and web gear. 1 KIA, 1 CIA by CO/3/1. Passed to IPW Cpt Wolfe.	M	JH		
43	1315		198th C/5/46 BT524881 at 1304H. Rec hvy AW fire fm 3 sides, broke 1313H.		JH		
44	1320		198th R/5/46 BT549981 at 1227H. 1 NVA walked up to their loc, told him to stop, engd. Res: 1 NVA KIA, 2 M-26 HG, w/NVA belt, rice, raincoat letters, copper wire, rope wallet, pr blk trousers and 2 green shirts.	M	JH		
45	1320		198th R/5/46 BS549981 at 1315H. Obsd 5 to 6 VN running NW. Pursuing at this time.		JH		
46	1335		11th TOC. B/1/20 CA fm Buff to BS497484. FZ 1325H - LZ 1346H cold comp.		JH		
47	2240	(Dlyd)	198th WARICRD rec. Priority #1. Grids: BS6753		JH		

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO
6

NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION ON INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 18 Oct 68

TO
HOUR DATE
2400 18 Oct 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47	2240	(Don't)	7293 - 7395 - 7197 - 6797. Ground Contact: Monroe Signs. Freq: 64.30. Frdlys: Co C BS 700975. Sterno Temper. Freq: 61.85. Frdlys: CAP 131 BS609951. #2. Grids: BS4987 - 5687 5889 - 5891 - 5691 - 5590 - 4989. Ground Contact: Sterno Temper. Freq: 61.85. Frdlys: C/3 BS545876 C/3/1 BS545873. #3. first light and afternoon. Grids: BS6490 - 7390 - 7292 - 6993 - 6492. Ground Contact: Sterno Temper. Freq: 61.85. Frdlys: CAP 137 BS610940. Passed to Aero Scts. Probably won't be flown, due to other mns.		JH
48	1340		198th D/1/46 BT245175 at 1315H. Recd SA fire rtn fire. Neg cas or res.		JH
49	1407		1/1 F-8 BT309357 at 1400H. Engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JH
50	0930		198th C/1/6 BT658011 at 0830H. Pd 11 CBU bombets, EOD required to go out and dest.		JH
51	1730	(Dlyd)	Tam Ky. AO ext 198th and ARVN fm BT323135 SW to BT280110 NW to BT230166 NE to BT266196 SE to BT317178. Time: 180600H to 242400H. Dividing line for ARVN's and US. ARNV NE section/US SW section. Coord: Fm BT250184 SE to BT253180 SE to BT255176 S to BT254163 SE to BT277150. Passed to 1/1 Cav Sgt Mardis. Passed to 198th Pfc Fults. Approved by Sgt Mardis. Approved by Tam Ky and 198th direct coordination. Approved by Maj Medbery. Passed to 198th Pfc Fults.	FSE - McNab.	JH
52	1430		198th Pysop Hel BT232161 at 1415H. While dropping leaflets, hel recd SA fire, neg hits.		JH
53	1435		198th B/1/46 BT238166 at 1345H. Pd 200 to 300 lbs rice and 100 rds of AK47 Ammo, all dest.		JH
54	1435		11th Sgt Sauls at 1435H. D/4/3 went OFCON to 3/1 at 1435H. Their present loc is BS772410.		JH
55	1435		198th 123d Avn BS640931 at 1420H. Dtdnd 4 VCS males, at BS641947 dtdnd 2 VCS males, evnc to Bayonet.		JH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 320-348)PAGE NO
7NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU IAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	18 Oct 68	2400	18 Oct 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
56	1435		198th B/1/46 BT238165 at 1403H. Pd 1 chicom HG, blew in place.		JH		
57	1445		11th C/4/3 BS887314 at 1320H. Dtn 4 VCS, 1 gave info of 10 to 15 VC passed through their vil 4 days ago. Evac to POW cage Bronco. 1 release to IC.		JH		
58	1515		26th Engr Col Hoey. QL #1 impassable fm Quang CSIC Ngai to Dottie. Passed to 11th SP/4 Hadlock.		JH		
59	1528		198th C/5/46 BS520880 at 1415H. Rec 20 to 30 rds of sniper fire fm NW.		JH		
60	1550		11th B/1/20 BS504835 at 1511H. Engd 5 VC, 2 VC KIA, 3 VCS CIA. Will evac to Bronco.	M	JH		
61	1550		11th 174th Avn BS615521 at 1430H. Engd 1 VC, Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JH		
62	1550		11th B/4/3. CA fm Charlie Brown to BS913282. PZ 1436H - LZ 1500H comp cold.	M	JH		
63	2210(Dlyd)		III MAF LTC Underhill, to Col Treadwell-C/S and Maj Powell-G-3. Req that Amcal submit to III MAF NLT 1000H 18 Oct 68 a list of those areas that we would like to have the Special Landing Force Operate in. If possible any information as to the concept of operation would be appreciated but if none is available it will not be necessary. Special Landing Forces personnel will be at III MAF tomorrow to discuss operational areas that might be of interest to Amcal as well as the other Divisions. MSG sent to III MAF by G3 plans.		JH		
64	1455		1st CAG, CAP 133 BS664984-662015 at 1315H. Patrol recd fire, called in arty w/unlk res. Dtn 2 VCS in same area. 1 male and 1 female. Also CIA 1 gasmask, 1 anti personnel mine, VC docu and med books, In VCS house. While leaving area killed 4 VC. Passed to IIW Lt Love.		JH		

TYPE, NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 8	NO OF PAGES 11	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM	TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE	
				0001	18 Oct 68	2400 18 Oct 68	
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
65	1331		11th TOC. Req for Aero Scts. Loc of Prdlys: B Co BS625542 - C, BS606515 - D, BS638562. Callword: Lethal Saucer. Comm Freq: 68.05. Passed to Mr Cothran.			JH	
66	1545		Tam Ky TOC. Req for AO ext (ARVN Junk Forces). Time: 212000H to 230700H. Coord: BT283383 - 293384. 298357 - 327363. Reason: Joint opn w/US Navy personnel. Disapproved Maj Medbery. Reason area already been approved to III MAP. Passed to Tam Ky Sat Spiller 181820H.			JH	
67	1600		11th, Ref entry #36: delete report.			JH	
68	1603		196th, B-2-1, AT971328 at 1340H fd 1 spool of nylon cord, 2 NVA canteens, 1 105mm rd, 1 155mm rd, 1 AK-47 #10127075, 1 AK-47 mag, 1 M-14 mag, 14 M-16 mags, 1 NVA entrenching tool, 1 M60 hand guard, 6 82mm fuzes, 2 boxes of preimers, 2 sets of khaki uniforms, 500 K-44 rds, 3 bomb fuzes, 7 blasting caps, 10' fuze, 200 cla .30 rds, 300 7.62mm rds, 1 air-type lamp, 1 60mm fuze, 1 PRC-25 battery case, 1 pr of sandals.			M	JH
69	1620		196th, R-4-21, BT077494 at 1605H eng 1 VC; res 1 VC KIA.			M	JH
70	1620		196th, R-4-21, BT077491 at 1545H eng 6-7 VC; res 3 VC KIA.			M	JH
71	1655		CLDC, cond "Green" at 1800H.			JH	
72	1700		Gia Vuc, BS364197 at 1550H S-242, 10 GRU armed w/SA ambushed 4 unarmed personnel. Res: 2 enemy KIA and 2 cptd. 1 POW is a CIDG POW cptd by the VC two years ago.			JH	
73	1700		11th, C-3-1, BS613520 at 1146H eng 1 VC; 1 VC KIA.			M	JH
74	1720		198th, Util helo recd hvy AW fire. Neg hits.			JH	
75	1730		11th, C-3-1, BS614527 at 1710 eng 2 VC; 2 VC KIA.			M	JH
76	1740		11th, B-3-1, BS625539 at 1715H fd 1 K-44 BT w/HG.			M	JH
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
CONFIDENTIAL				CONFIDENTIAL			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 720-346)

PAGE NO

9

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Oct 68

2400

18 Oct 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
76			(cont'd) Dest wpn in place.		JH
77	1745		196th, C-3-21, BT055210, called arty on 3 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JH
78	1800		198th, B-1-46, BT237163 at 1745 recd SAF. Res: 1 WHA(E).	M	JH
79	1815		11th, B-1-20, BS488849 at 1738H det mine. Res: 2 KHA, 5 WHA(E).	M, C/S, G3 III MAP, USARV	JH
80	1827		196th, B-2-1, AT986326 at 1800H recd hvy AWP. Neg cas.		JH
81	1858		11th, LRP Jack Daniels,, BS585583, inserted.	G2, PSE,	JH
82	1400		11th, B-3-1, BS615520 at 1310H in hvy contact. Receiving SA/AW fire. Gunships requested. In contact w/est Co. Co is across the river and B-3-1 cannot get across. CIA 2 AK-47 #110867- 95 and #11066122 and 2 Chicom HC. At 1550H 3 more VC KIA. At 1700H add 2 KIA for a total of 7 VC. At 1530H recd AW fire. Res: 3 WHA(E). At 1700H at BS616537 Aero Scouts eng 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA. As of 1711H 9 VC KIA, 2 IWC, 3 WHA(E).	M, III MAP, USARV	JH
83	1740		196th, CC-3-21, BT049318 at 1600H recd approx 2000 rds cal .50 fire. Neg cas; may have hit.		JH
84	1753		11th, Aero Scouts, BS618493 at 1735H eng 5 VC. Res: 5 VC KIA.	M, C/S, III MAP, USARV	JH
85	1830		11th, C-3-1, BS614525 at 1807H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JH
86	1845		11th, C-3-1, BS614525 at 1832H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JH
87	1945		11th, 174th Avn, change entry #29 to VC, not NVA.		JH
88	1815		198th, BT237163 at 1807H Dust off A/C shot down. A/cft had 7 people and 2 scout dogs. 1 dog handler fm B-1-46 WHA, 4 crew members - 1 WHA, 2 dog handlers and 1 crew member got off a/cft.	C/S, G3, G2	JH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

10

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Oct 68

2400

18 Oct 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
88			(cont'd) Crew member died enroute. 3 crew members MHA. A/C burst into flame while landing. One scout dog dead; 1 missing. At 2027H fd 1 wallet (Warrent Officer 1 Cole), 1 M-79 and 1 M-16.		203
89	1910		196th, A-4-21, BT144444 at 1901H eng 1 VC. Res: VC KIA, homemade gas mask, NLP flag and docs CIA.	M	JH
90	1915		Ba To, BS480300 at 1730H P-191 amb 1 sqd, lead element of 50 VC (total). 6 pr black FJs, 6 kilo rice, 2 hammocks and 1 poncho CIA as enemy evaded SW.		JH
91	1920		Tra Bong, BS429863 at 1820H one sqd of Opn C-159 was amb. Res: 1 KHA.		JH
92	1925		198th, B-1-46, BT246162 at 1810H recd SAF at the same time chopper went down. Res: 1 WHA(M).	M	JH
93	1930		198th, AID man flown at 1600H recd hvy readings at BS660885, BS665895, BS666893, BS665897, BS667896, BS652942 and BS658943.		JH
94	2020		198th, B-5-46, LZ Gator, BS578961 at 2013H recd 1 rd unk type mort. NCD.		203
95	2020		198th, A-1-46, BT406154 at 2000H spotted 7-15 VC setting up amb and awaiting their approach.		203
96	2027		198th, B-5-46, BS578961 at 1915H recd SAF. NCD.		203
97	2038		11th, C-4-3, BS856310 at 1915H 2d plat eng 8 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 M-1 carb CIA. Neg cas.		203
98	2128		198th, AO ext req fm present AO boundary on 17 E-W grid line E to 235170. Reason: part of opn plans for tomorrow. Until 242400H. Passed to 1/1 Cav for part of their present AO ext into 2d ARVN area. (Retd w/neg action - not part of AO ext). Tam Ky was notified. Approved by Tam Ky and passed to the 198th Bde.	FSE, 1/1, Tam Ky, 198th	203

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

AMERICAN DIVISION

Init Loc ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ 28 Oct 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>
1/6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>
A Co	<u>BS485967</u>
B Co	<u>HILL 76</u>
C Co	<u>PARADISE</u>
D Co	<u>HILL 270</u>
E Co	<u>BT396245</u>
Recon	<u>"</u>
1/46th Inf Bn CP	<u>BT396145</u>
A Co	<u>"</u>
B Co	<u>BT246162</u>
C Co	<u>BT462072</u>
D Co	<u>BT245275</u>
E Co	<u>BT239142 396145</u>
Recon	<u>BT430087</u>
5/46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>
A Co	<u>"</u>
B Co	<u>"</u>
C Co	<u>"</u>
D Co	<u>"</u>
E Co	<u>BS485967</u>
Recon	<u>BS523978</u>

198th (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

1/52d Inf Bn CP

BT239142

A Co

BT270138

B Co

BT188157

C Co

BT239142

D Co

BT229152

E Co

BT239142

Recon

BT188157

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BT549016

1/14 Arty Bn CP

-

A Btry

BS685967

B Btry

BT188157

C Btry

BS578961

D Btry

FAT CITY

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

LZ LIZ

A Co

BS731528

B Co

BS

BS630539

C Co

BS611513

D Co

BS638562

E Co

-

Recon

HA THANH

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BS872324

A Co

BS812383

B Co

BS932222

C Co

BS872323

D Co

LIZ

2-

RECON

BS872324

11th Inf Bde (cont)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~XXXX~~

~~XXXX~~

1/20th Inf Bn CP

BS630855

A Co

"

B Co

BS488849

C Co

BS505835

D Co

LZ BUFF

E Co

-

Recon

BS630855

4/21st Inf Bn CP

BT133453

A Co

BT128426

B Co

BT133453

C Co

"

D Co

BT173489

E Co

BT183453

Recon

BT075475

E/1 Cav (Armor)

BS812383

6/11th Arty Bn CP

-

A Btry

BS578961

B Btry

LZ1BUFF

C Btry

BS872324

D Btry

BS630855

26th Engr Bn CP

FAT CITY

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

11th Inf Bde (cont)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT230315

A Trp

"

B Trp

"

C Trp

"

F/8th Cav (Air)

CHU LAI

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

-

A Btry

BT230315

B Btry

TIEN PHUOC

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

-

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

-

A Btry

BT396145

B Btry

BT027342

C Btry

BS578961

D Btry

-

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BG133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

"

B Co

AT972328

C Co

BT053413

D Co

BT077397

E Co

BT027342

Recon

TIGER COBRA DRAGON~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

196th Inf Bde(cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

	<u>BT052253</u>
A Co	<u>BT129230</u>
B Co	<u>BT081260</u>
C Co	<u>BT052253</u>
D Co	<u>BT018269</u>
E Co	<u>BT052253</u>
Recon	<u>BT129230</u>

4/31st Inf Bn CP

	<u>AT990250</u>
A Co	<u>"</u>
B Co	<u>AT940260</u>
C Co	<u>AT982299</u>
D Co	<u>AT995277</u>
E Co	<u>AT9902050</u>
Recon	<u>AT997277</u>

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT133453

3/82d Arty

-

A Btry	<u>BT027342</u>
B Btry	<u>BT052253</u>
C Btry	<u>AT990250</u>
D Btry	<u>LZ CACTI</u>

PAGE 2

DTC

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 270-346)				PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 11		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		HOUR 0001	DATE 19 Oct 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 19 Oct 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		Journal opened.		24B		
2	0020		196th, B-2-1, Ref entry #17, Journal dtd 18 Oct 68: Change to read: Eng 3 VC. Res: 3 VC KIA. Book changed.		24B		
3	0028		198th, The CAs scheduled for A&D Cos of 5-46 Inf are cancelled.		24B		
4	0155		11th, 4-3, BS87232L at 0110H LZ Thunder Arty PO obs 3 signal lights. Eng w/artly w/neg assessment; lights went out.		24B		
5	0155		11th, E-1 Cav, BS885288 at 182100H element on Bridge 104 said that a PF approached their position and stated one of his members was wounded by VC sniper fire. Dusted off at 182230H.		24B		
6	0628		CLDC, rtn to normal daylight cond at 0630H.		24B		
7	2140(Delayed		fm 18 Oct) 196th, B-2-1, AT972238 at 1800H recd hvy SA/AW fire fm 3 loc: AT978324, AT982338 and AT970326. Also recd ten 60mm rds fm AT952329 and AT980325. NCD; Retd fire w/neg assessment. Called gunships; they recd SA fire. Gunships broke station at 1845H due to weather. Res: 1 PF WHA. He cannot be evac due to weather.		24B		
8	2155(Delayed		fm 18 Oct: Ref entry #16: Change to read 1 KHA and 3 WHA(E) instead of 1 KHA, 1 WHA(E) and 2 WHA(M). Book changed.		24B		
9	2100(Dlyd)		196th 2/1. Req IRI Old Crow be ins 19 Oct 68 at 1300H. Box N 35 grid S 32 grid E at AT95 W AO boundary fm 191300H to 241800H.	M	24B		
10	0755		198th D/1/46 BT250161 at 0730H. Pd 1 VC KIA by arty. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn ID or equip.	M			
11	0045		11th TC CC/3/1 BS615520 at 1155H. INTERROGATION REPORT: Name: Tran-Dung. Age: 39. Unit: M/2d personnel aid to Nghia-Hanh Dist. Chief vic BS635530. On 15 Oct they occupied a base camp near Tra Dong BS4181 this camp had been used		24B		

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
--	-----------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AN 720-348)						PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 19 Oct 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 19 Oct 68
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
11	0045(Con't)		before it has three tunnels and numerous pot holes around it, in which they store their ammo in. No mines or booby traps known by (individual) the camp lies between a large mtn on the N and a small hill S with a stream running E and W. Main hut has a typewriter and table. There are 30 personnel in M/26 - 2 Cadre - 15 Guerrillas 13 support Cadre who remained at base camp. Beside PW - its believed other personnel fm M/26 were involved in this contact. (0130H) Str of unit: S/A LBN: Men: Infil Gp: Present loc of PW? LZ Bronco, 3 Districts, M/B Provincial Police Cadre. Present loc of unit:				
12	0020		198th TOC. BLUEGHOST req. Priority #1. First light and afternoon. Grids: BT1014 - 1511 1914 - 1618 - 1018. Callsign: Main Banner. Freq: 63.80. Frdlys: B Co BT185157. #2. First light and afternoon. Grids: BT1807 - 2306 2708 - 3005 - 3106 - 3108 - 2911 - 2711 - 2507 - 2109 - 1711. Callsign: Main Banner. Freq: 63.80. Frdlys: B Co and Recon BT185157. #3. For ARVN first light and afternoon. Grids: BT178153 - 184145. Freq: 48.70. Callsign: Maxwell Zenith Foxtrot. Loc: BT178153. Passed to 1/1 Cav at 0720H to Sgt Mardis, by SP Kelley.				
13	0810		1/1 P-8th BT268387 at 0800H. Dtn 2 MAN, evac to Hawk Hill.				
14	0830		196th B/2/1 AT974328 at 0740H. Pd 1 SKS in hedge row. Snd 10128144. Will evac to LZ Baley.			M	
15	0838		G-2 SHG Lillard. Fm 190800H to 200800H. In CL area. Winds NE thru E at 15 to 25 knots gusting to 30 knots. Min conditions w/200 ft overcast vis 1/2 mile w/hvy rains. C/S - SP/4 Johnson. CLDC - Sgt Pickett. 198th - Lt Mitchell.				
16.	0908		196th C/4/31 AT981302 at 0830H. Recd SA fire, results 1 WHA(E). Rtn fire, called in arty w/unk results.			M	
17	0800		198th. C/5/46 CA fm Gator to BS503876. LZ 0730H - LZ 0756H comp cold.				
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-348)					PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR 0001	DATE 19 Oct 68	TO HOUR 2400 DATE 19 Oct 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
18	0902		11th TOC. A/1/20 CA fm Dottie to BS507864. 1st PZ 0807H - LZ 0817H. 2d PZ 0829H - LZ 0835H. 3d PZ 0847H - LZ 0852H. cold comp.	M	JH	
19	0840		198th B/1/46 BT266162 at 0825H. Pd 3 US bodies 1 dog KHA inside down hel. Will evac ASAP. Res: C/S, G3 of hel shot down yesterday total fd 3 KHA, 1 dog KHA.	M	JH	
20	0950		DTOC Cpt Miller. Aero Scts comp msn for 3/1 w/neg sights had to break station due to high winds. Will rtn if wind dies down. Passed to 11th Bde Sp Hadlock.		JH	
21	0952		11th 174th Avn BS423843 at 0940H. Engd 2 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JH	
22	0915		196th A/3/21 BT131236 at 0745H. While on ptl fd hut, heard laughing and noises fm inside. Unit surround hut, 2 VC came out and surrendered, dropped M-1 carb, Sn# 1457074. They pointed E and told unit, there is a lot of VC in that area. 1 25 yrs old in green shirt and blk pants. 1 28 yrs old in khaki unif. Will evac to Baldy. Notified IPW at 0925H.	M	JH	
23	0915		196th R/3/21 BT138238 at 0800H. Obsd 3 VC mov NE, engd w/SA fire at 100 meters. Res: 1 VC KIA. Other 2 evaded NE. VC had 1 pistol belt, 2 ammo pouches (US) 4 chicom gren, 3 banana clip for AK47 w/ammo, 1 AK47 #10081358. Will evac to Baldy.	M	JH	
24	0919		196th B/4/21. AMT fm Baldy to Ross. Started 0810H finished 0901H. comp.	M	JH	
25	0920		198th R/1/52 BT162165 at 0815H. Engd 1 VC w/wpn evading, W. Checking area at this time.		JH	
26	0920		198th C/5/46 BS504877 at 0815H. Det unk type mine under 6 in of water, believe mine had a delayed fuze because 3 people walked over it before it was det. Res: 6 WHALE. C/S, SE/4 Johnson. III MAP, Lt Schueln. USARV, Maj Stropach.		JH	
TYPE, NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Oct 68

2400

19 Oct 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	0929		198th C/1/46 BT250161 at 0815H. Dtn 1 MAH, believe to be VC informer. Will evac to Bayonet.		JH
28	2020(Dlyd)		198th 5/46. Req for AO ext for 5/46 fm 190500H to 212000H. Fm BS480882 S along 48 grid line. to 4887 E along 87 gridline to present AO boundary. Reason: To ext opns further to W. Passed to 11th Cpt Hyman at 2320H. Approved by Cpt Hyman at 2347H. Approved by Maj Medbery at 1910H. Passed to 198th Pfc Bennem.	FSE	JH
29	0955		26th Engr R-26th BS743521 at 0935H. VN trk hit mine road blocked no ET repair.	CSIC	JH
30	1010		196th A/4/21 BT092428 at 0958H. Engd 1 VC at 10 meters. Res: 1 VC KIA, had ID, carrying 2 M-26 HG, GI pistol belt, 1 first aid pouch, 1 canteen, 1 poncho, 1 hammock, 2 set of extra clothes. ID stated he was 40, VC looked like he was about 20 yrs old.	M	JH
31	1010		11th TOC. C/1/20 ARMV fm BS574835 to Dottie. 1st PZ 0900H - LZ 0908H. 2d PZ 0935H - LZ 0945H. 3d PZ 0951H - LZ 1001H comp.	M	JH
32	1035		198th A/1/52 BT264134 at 1010H. Recd SA fire and AW fire. Rtn fire called arty will check area. Neg res.		JH
33	0845		DTOC Cpt Kotoch, to 11th Bde. Req clearance for defoliation man for 21 Oct 68. TGT is as follows: BS8729 - 7543. TOT 1045H. Is tgt clear? Yes. Freq and callsign of units in tgt box. 4/3 Shaded Ledger 46 - 62.00. 3/1 Lethal Saucer 46 - 68.05. Airforce req to rtn fire for fire under control of an enemy FAC. OK. Passed to 11th Bde at 0845H. Approved by Maj Danner at 0925H.		JH
34	1030		198th D/1/6 BS445027 at 1030H. ARMV fm above coord to Bayonet. FZ 0840H - LZ 0931H. comp.	M	JH
35	1031		196th TOC. 1 -F17- fm Baldy to CL. PZ 1005H LZ 1035H. Comp.	M	JH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 5	NO OF PAGES 11	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE	
				0001	19 Oct 68	2400 19 Oct 68	
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
36	2140(Dlyd)		11th. Reg Arial Sets spt 11th Bde. 1st msn at 0745H rpt at Dottie. Freq: 1/20 Inf Air ground callsign. Gustly Insult 96. Station time: 1 expenditure of ammo and fuel msn to cover at CA. 2nd and 3rd msn 0900H and 1230H. Rpt at Bulldog. BS637562. Freq 3/1 Air ground callsign is Lethal Saucer 96. 1 expenditure for each msn to screen and cover engage evading VC for opn DALE COMMON. 1st msn not flown by req of Col Donaldson - went stright to 2d msn and stayed on station for 2 mens.				JH
37	0650		198th LTC Marlowe. Reg that DTOC notify 11th Bde that CA for C/5/46 will go at 0730H. Cpt Henderson notified. A/1/20 CA is as scheduled w/ PZ at 0745H.. This info forwarded to LTC Marlowe w/A/1/20 first LZ scheduled for 0800H. 0710H Cpt Watts 198th req info on length and type of LZ prep to be made by 1/20. Cpt Henderson 1/20 in direct coord w/5/46 Inf.				JH
38	1003		198th C/5/46 BS540887 at 0920H. Engd 1 VC w/ SA fire, was captured WIA and admitted being VC. Dusted off. Comp at 0947H. Dusted off to 312 med hosp.			M IPW	JH
39	1055		198th C/1/6 BT655002 at 1016H. Platoon recg AW fire. Arty called in, neg cas. 1030H Contact broke, neg res.			M	JH
40	1055		198th C/5/46 BS545884 at 1035H. Recg AW fire. Gunships on station, contact broke at 1050H.			M	JH
41	1215		196th at 1030H. LRF Crown Royal was ins at 1030H Oct 19. Point of ins BT137239. Pm 196th SF/4 Ewing.			PSE	JH
42	1237		11th 174th Avn BS828321 at 1105H. Engd 6 VC evading. Res: 5 VC KIA. 1 VC WIA, CIA w/pistol belt and MG on person. 3 wpns CIA. 1 M-16, 1 M-1 carb, 1 MAS 36. The WIA, CIA was evac to 6th spt aid station, wpns will be evac to Thunder. Snr M-16 146858 - M-1 carb 2108086 MAS 36 F2604. Notified IPW - Lt Love.			M C/S, III MAF, USARV	JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 270-146)

PAGE NO
6

NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Oct 68

2400

19 Oct 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
43	1240		11th C/4/3 BS828329 at 1136H. Engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC WIA, CIA, will evac to 6th spt aid station.	M	JH
44	1328		11th A/4/3 BS826325 at 1250H. Dtdnd 1 VCS hiding in spider hole. Will evac to POW cage Bronco.		JH
45	1220		198th B/1/46 BT255157 at 1140H. While on search opn discovered an NVA mes hall w/ 30 ft cement slab floor at above coord. Fd 2 ton rice many bowls and dishes, many NVA helmets, fd tunnel under mess hall w/1 MAM inside/will evac to Bayonet. Large amount of fresh veg. RF plt securing area. Want Tam Ky to go get rice and veg rather than dest it. Passed to Tam Ky Sp Heffman 1912H. Notified IPW Lt Love.		JH
46	1338		196th ARMV of A/2/1 fm Ross to CL. PZ 0807H LZ 1120H comp.	M	JH
47	1400		11th A&R/4/3. 1 A/4/3 CA fm Bronco to BS825327 PZ 1050H - LZ 1100H. 1 A/4/3 CA fm Bronco to BS828325. PZ 1107H - LZ 1114H. 1 A/4/3 CA fm Bronco to BS833325. PZ 1121H - LZ 1138H comp cold. R/4/3 CA fm Thunder to BS834354. PZ 1133H LZ 1208H comp cold.	M	JH
48	0020		198th TOC. WARLORDS req. Priority #1. Grids: BS6898 - 6899 - 6701 - 6703 - 6603 - 6301 6498. Callsign: Monroe Sign. Freq: 64.30. Frdlys: C Co, E mtrs and CAP 133 BS604986. #2. first light and afternoon. Grids: BS4987 5687 - 5889 - 5891 - 5691 - 5590 - 4989. Callsign: Sterno Temper. Freq: 61.85. Frdly: C3 BS540887. #3. first light and afternoon. Grids: BS6893 - 7293 - 7395 - 7197 - 6897 6396 - 6495 - 6795. Callsign: Monre Sign. Freq: 64.30. Frdly: C(-) BS700975. Callsign: Sterno Temper. Frdlys: CAP 133 BS609952. 1st msn flown - rest unable to do due to weather.		JH
49	1430		11th C&C BS831313 at 1355H. Engd 5 VC. Res: 4 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA. Will evac to POW cage at Bronco. Also spotted a tunnel and snipers in area.	M	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 230-346)						PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES 11	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		HOUR 0001	DATE 19 Oct 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 19 Oct 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
50	1532		11th C-4-3 BS837317 at 1415H. CA fm Thunder to BS837317. PZ 1351H - LZ 1405H. to BS821303 PZ 1410H - LZ 1420H comp.			M		JH
51	1535		11th CG-4-3 BS821303 at 1505H. Engd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.			M		JH
52	1545		USASF Co C 5th SF. HA THANH - C-247, 2 USASF, 1 VNSF, 1 INTERP, 80 CSF, 10 CRP, search and clear 210700H to 251800H, 4 COR coord BS3379 3779 - 3375 - 3775. P-245 cont. NONGSON - P-41 will DFT 190500H P-40 CONT. P-191 DFTD 171900H. P-190 cont. P-189 cont. MINH LONG - C-174 will DFT 210500H. C-173 DFT 200500H C-172 cont. C-171 cont. GIA VUC - C-245 DFTD 180400H. P-244 DFTD 172100H. S-242 cont. P-241 cont. S-240 cont. P-239 RTN 171800H C-237 RTN 171000H. TIEN PHUC P-233 cont. P-232 cont.			M		JH
53	1555		1/1 B Trp BT169942 at 1545H. Dtn 1 VCS, female evac to Hawk Hill.					JH
54	1655		11th A/4/3 BS823328 at 1515H. Fd 1 US carb Sng 811624. 1 US canteen evac to Thunder.			M		JH
55	1415		198th D/1/52 BT243162 at 1356H. Recd 4 to 5 rds AK47 fire, search vil fd 1 NVA med kit.					JH
56	1445		198th Aero Scts at 1440H. 123d Avn Res of VR. BS633997 dtn 1 MAM evac to Bayonet. 702884 dtn 1 MAM evac to Bayonet.					JH
57	1505		198th D/1/46 BT245157 at 1110H. Recd AK47 fire, called in arty w/unlk res.					JH
58	1505		198th B/1/52 BT170154 at 1430H. Obsd 4 NVA in green unif w/packs. Engd w/AW fire. Res: 1 NVA KIA, checking area for others. 1535 threw HG in holes. Res: 2 NVA KIA. Total 3 NVA KIA.			M		JH
59	1537		11th R/4/3 BS835345 at 1500H. Apprehended 15 VCS for questioning. Res: after being questioned by MI, 14 released, 1 dtd and evac to POW cage at Bronco.			M		JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 770-346)

PAGE NO
8

NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

19 Oct 68

2400

19 Oct 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
60	1604		11th C-4-3 BS834335 at 1521H. Engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VCS WIA, CIA. Was dusted off to 6th spt Bronco.		JTH
61	1620		198th D/1/46 BT248158 at 1540H. Engd 1 VC evading. M Res: 1 VC KIA.		JTH
62	1620		198th D/1/46 BT252161 at 1525H. Fd 1 VC KIA by arty. Killed approx 0940H.	M	JTH
63	1620		198th D/1/46 BT259158 at 1505H. Fd 2 NVA KIA by SA fire. Unit was firing in area this morning. Dead less than 24 hrs.	M	JTH
64	1620		198th B/1/46 BT253157 at 1600H. Engd 1 VC evading. M Res: 1 VC KIA.		JTH
65	1620		198th D/1/52 BT235154 at 1600H. Recd AW fire, rtn fire w/unlk res. Neg cas.		JTH
66	1707		11th CC/4/3 BS821303 at 1505H. Engd 1 VC. M Res: 1 VC KIA.		JTH
67	1712		CLDC Sgt Jones. Alert condition green at 1800H.		JTH
68	1740		198th C/5/46 BS522879 at 1650H. Rpt rec AW fire, res 1 WHA(E).	M	JTH
69	1740		198th D/5/46 BS573957 at 1630H. Dtn 8 VCS, evac to Gator.		JTH
70	1740		198th D/1/52 BT239157 at 1510H. Engd 1 VC evdg fd web gear w/asprin, malaria pill, glucose syrit, med book US type pamphlets.		JTH
71	1740		198th D/1/52 BT235154 at 1600H. Rec AW fire, Calling arty.		JTH
72	1740		198th C/1/46 BS522879 at 1645H. Fd 1 ton rice, will try to extract it tonight.		JTH
73	1345		196th C/2/1 BTO49397 at 1340H. Made contact w/1 sqd of VC SA and AW firing. Res: 2 WHA(E) 1 VC KIA. 1 pistol belt w/AK47 ammo CIA, and some docu. Passed to IPW Opt Wolfe.	M	JTH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-326)					PAGE NO 9	NO OF PAGES 11	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM	TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE	
				0001	19 Oct 68	2400 19 Oct 68	
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
74	1433		196th A/3/21 BT110233 at 1030H. Obsd 1 NVA in gray unit w/helmet, w/wpn, standing in front of hut 80 meters SW, he saw US unit and started running, engd. Res: 1 NVA KIA, approx 26 yrs old. w/ruck sack cont 3 to 4 lbs rice. 1 green unif, 1 NVA messkit, 1 NVA belt, 1 packet of docu. 1 SKS #7054405. Docu will be evac to Baldy. Passed to IPW Cpt Wolfe.			M	JH
75	1433		11th 174th Avn BS828321 at 1105H. Ref Journal #42, where gunship engd 6 VC, KIA 5 and CIA 1. A search of wounded VC fd him in possession of 1 US leftsatic compass. Search of 1 of the KIA's fd a roster of 31 names, 2 large propaganda poster was altered, 1 ID card, and 1 docu believed to be a letter of introduction. In the general vic of BS830330 fd a BT utilising a 155 rd in a hedge row and evidence of other BTS being det in area. The 155 rd was blown in place. Equip and doc will be evac to Thunder. Passed to IPW Cpt Wolfe.				JH
76	1558		198th. Req AO IRLP Cutty Sark. BS6889 lower right BS6691 upper left. Req this evening if poss for night observation. Posted on G2, G3 map. Passed to SSD Lt Everett. Passed to Col Atkins for approval. To be ins ASAP until 23 Oct 68 0700H.				JH
76	1615		11th, Hq-4-3, BS824305 at 1500H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.			M	JH
77	1445		196th. 3-21. AO ext req fm 210001H to 212400H fm present AO boundary S along 16 N-S grid line to BT1623 E along E-W 23 grid line to BT1723 S to present AO boundary. Approved.			1/1, FSE, 196th	JH
78	2300 (Delayed)		fm 18 Oct) Ref 198th AO ext into 11th Bde (1-20 area). Req AO ext. Time changed fm 202400H to 312400H fm 50 N-S grid line S to 87 E-W grid E to ocean. Approved.			11th, FSE, 196th	JH
79	1610		11th. 1-20. Req snatch man fm BS503783 N along 50 GL to BS500900 W along 90 EW GL to BS440900 S along N-S GL to BS440860; req snatch man fm			Div Avn	
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 720-346)					PAGE NO 10	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	19 Oct 68	2400 19 Oct 68
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
79			(cont'd))LL) BS6780, (LR) BS7080, (UR) BS7090, (UL) BS6790. Call sign "Gusty Insult" 65.00.		JH	
80	1615		11th, A-4-3, Req Aero Scouts to cover CA: BS829-284, BS823287, BS820288. Req Scouts come in at 1030H to 1200H and fm 1300H to 1400H for VI.	Div Avn	JH	
81	1630		G-2, vic of Duc Pho and LZ Baldy, surface winds 20 knots gusting to 30 knots; will continue until 211200H.	11th, 196th	JH	
82	1810		196th, Res of sniffer msn: max readings at BT133230, BT128225, BT072186, BT063199, BT043-196, BT038197, BT970192, AT973194, AT969194, AT928212, AT949218, AT962208 and AT965208. At BT017164 recd fire. Neg hits. At BT003214 recd fire. Neg hits. At BT088172 eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, by 27th Chem - 196th Bde.	M	JH	
83	1815		11th, Neg change of LRP Jock Daniels at 1800H.		JH	
84	1818		11th, C-4-3, BS826334 at 1500H det 1 VCS.		JH	
85	1958		198th, C-5-46, BS537884 at 1930H recd 1 HG. Retd fire, NCD. Neg assessment on enemy.		JH	
86	2000		Minh Long, USAF, Ref Opn C-169. Opn recd few rds sniper fire. Bunkers loc and dest at BS 575578. Also loc punji stakes, living quarters for 1 sqd and huts at BS598577.		JH	
87	2030		198th, C-5-46, BS522879 at 1645H change entry #72 to read C-5-46 instead of C-1-46; change 1 ton of rice to 400 lb rice. All rice dest.		JH	
88	1430		11th, change entry #49 to read 5 VC KIA; not 4.		JH	
89	1900		11th, Airmoves fm LZ Bulldog to LZ Lig: B-3-1 1st PZ 1435H; Last LZ 1515H. C-3-1 1st PZ 1505H Last LZ 1541H. Hqs 3-1 PZ 1557H, LZ 1605H. Air move by D-3-1 fm LZ Bulldog to LZ Dragon: 1st PZ 1652H, last LZ 1830H. A-6-11 Arty airmove fm LZ Bulldog to LZ Dragon: 1st PZ 1743H, last LZ 1812H. Opn Dale Common officially ended at 1430H.		JH	
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 11	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR
					0001	19 Oct 68	2400 19 Oct 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
90	2210		196th, C, D&E-4-21, BT133453 at 2030H LZ Baldy bunker line recd 2 M-79 rds and SAF. Retd fire and called illum w/neg res.				MB
91	2300		1 CAG, Binh Son (B/2), VC Co 95th, CO: Hoa, 82 men w/100mm, 1 cal .30 MG, 1 B-40, 5 BARS and TNT loc BS550891, BS557889 and BS570887. Also 70 VC vic BS548847, BS548852 to link up w/the 95th Co. Have 1 82mm, 1 60mm, 1 cal .30 MG and 1 57mmR.			FSE, 198th	
92	2300		1 CAG, Binh Son (C/3) 1 VC Bn moved fm BS767-837 to vic BS686908 and BS683895. Had 50 laborers. Msn: to atk OPs around Binh Son.			FSE, 198th	MB
93	2300		1 CAG, Binh Son, 1 VC plt, CO: Nguyen Hong; and 1 nurse, Nguyen Thi Trieu loc BS525936 and BS523930, Have indiv wpns and 8 mines.			FSE, 198th	MB
94	2330		Ref entry #26: change to read: 1 KHA, 4 WHA(E).				MB
95	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units cont'd cdt opns in zone w/light contact rptd. In the Wheeler/Wallowa AO B-4-21 conducted an air move fm LZ Baldy to LZ Ross at 0901H. 1 plat F-17 Cav conducted an airmove fm LZ Baldy to Chu Lai at 1035H. In the Chu Lai TACR C-5-46 conducted a CA fm LZ Gator to a cold LZ vic BS503876 at 0756H. A-1-20 conducted a CA fm LZ Dottie to a cold LZ vic BS507864 at 0852H. 1 plat D-1-6 airmoved fm a FZ vic BT445027 to LZ Bayonet at 0931H. C-1-20 airmoved fm FZ vic BS574835 to LZ Dottie at 1001H. In the Duc Pho AO A-4-3 conducted a CA fm LZ Bronco to 3 cold LZs at BS82527, BS828325 and BS833325 at 1130H. A-4-3 conducted a CA fm LZ Thunder to a cold LZ vic BS824354 at 1208H. C-4-3 conducted a CA fm LZ Thunder into 2 cold LZs vic BS827317 and BS821303 at 1420H.				MB
96	2400		AMERICAL DIV TOTALS: 1 KHA, 8 WHA(E), 7 NVA KIA, 21 VC KIA, 8 IWC.				MB
97	2400		Journal closed.				MB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	
WADE E. MEDBERRY, MAJ, GS, ASST G3							

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 19 Oct 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>
1/6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>
A Co	<u>BS485967</u>
B Co	<u>HILL 76</u>
C Co	<u>PARADISE</u>
D Co	<u>HILL 270</u>
E Co	<u>KHIA729E BT462072</u>
Recon	<u>BT462072</u>
1/46th Inf Bn CP	<u>BT396145</u>
A Co	<u>"</u>
B Co	<u>BT254150</u>
C Co	<u>FAT CITY</u>
D Co	<u>BT253153</u>
E Co	<u>BT396145</u>
Recon	<u>BT423083</u>
5/46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>
A Co	<u>"</u>
B Co	<u>"</u>
C Co	<u>BS501876</u>
D Co	<u>GAT012</u>
E Co	<u>CHIPPEN</u>
Recon	<u>BS518785</u>

198th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT239142

B Co

BT270138

C Co

BT188157

D Co

BT239142

E Co

BT239154

Recon

BT239142

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BT188157

1/14 Arty Bn CP

BT549016

A Btry

-

B Btry

BS485967

C Btry

BT188157

D Btry

BS578961

11th Inf Bde CP

Far City

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS7812383

A Co

LZ LIZ

B Co

BS731528

C Co

LZ LIZ

D Co

"

E Co

BS731528

Recon

-

4/3d Inf Bn CP

UA THANH

A Co

BS872324

B Co

BS811358

C Co

BS485967

D Co

BS872324

BS812383

BS872324

11th Inf Bde (cont)

Recon	<u> </u>
Recon	<u> </u>
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS630855</u>
A Co	<u>BS502867</u>
B Co	<u>BS503860</u>
C Co	<u>BS630855</u>
D Co	<u>Buff</u>
E Co	<u>-</u>
Recon	<u>BS630855</u>
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>
A Co	<u>BT078438</u>
B Co	<u>BT027342</u>
C Co	<u>BT133453</u>
D Co	<u>"</u>
E Co	<u>"</u>
Recon	<u>BT089466</u>
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u>-</u>
A Btry	<u>BS731528</u>
B Btry	<u>Buff</u>
C Btry	<u>BS872324</u>
D Btry	<u>BS630855</u>
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>Fat City</u>

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT231315

A Trp

"

B Trp

"

C Trp

"

F/8th Cav (Air)

CHU LAI

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

-

A Btry

BT230315

B Btry

TIEN PHUOC

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

-

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

-

A Btry

BT396154

B Btry

BT027342

C Btry

BS731528

D Btry

-

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

CHU LAI

B Co

AT976333

C Co

BT047398

D Co

BT086395

E Co

BT027342

Recon

TIGER CORRA DRAGON

196th Inf Bde(cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co	BT052253
B Co	BT133220
C Co	BT086296
D Co	BT052253
E Co	BT108260
F Co	BT0752253
Recon	BT133220

4/31st Inf Bn CP

A Co	"
B Co	AT952262
C Co	AT997306
D Co	AT997257
E Co	AT990250
Recon	AT997257

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT133453

3/82d Arty

A Btry	BT027342
B Btry	BT052253
C Btry	AT990250
D Btry	LZ CACTY

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM HOUR DATE	TO HOUR DATE	
				0001	20 Oct 68	2400 20 Oct 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		Journal opened.		283	
2	0055		196th, G, D&E-4-21, BT133453 at 0015H LZ Baldy rptd Bunkers 23 to 34 recd AW fire. Called mortars. Res: 1 hut dest, 1 hut dam. AW fire ceased. NCD.		283	
3	0310		1st Mar Div, info for briefer: At 0530H India Co 3d Bn 5th Mar at ZC153504 recd 10-15 HG. Res: 3 KHA, 8 WHA(E), 2 WHA(M). At 0730H Hq Co 3d Bn 5th Mar at ZC155495 recd 40 rds 82mm mort. Res: 2 KHA, 14 WHA(E) 9 WHA(M). Other cas fm scattered action. KHA: 10. WHA (E): 24. WHA(M): 12. 1 NVA KIA, 1 IWC.		283	
4	0455		198th, B-26th Engr, LZ Pat City, BT435079 at 0405H recd 2 unk type explo 30 meters outside perm. NCD.		283	
5	0620		CLDC, Resume normal daylight cond at 0630H.		283	
6	0630		Tam Ky, Tien Phuoc at 2200H 2 ambushes loc at BT140119 and BT116135 recd SA fire. Fire retd w/no cas or dam; neg assessment.		283	
7	0600		DTOC, G-2, IRP Old Crow: 200700H to 241800H Upper left: AT9435; upper right: AT9535; lower left: AT9232; Lower right: AT9532. Left side of IRP box is Americal Boundary.	1st USMC	283	
8	2230(Dlyd)		11th Exploitation of PW. Name: Nguyen Lug. Rank/Position: Unk. Hamlet Guer. Unit/Str: 6 armed guer/My Trang (H) No Trang (V) Duc Pho (D). Infiltration group No: None. LBN: Pho Trang Tran Qjoc Toan. Unit Loc: BS828329. MSN: Eng all Allied Forces in defense of Hamlet. Capturing Unit: A/4/3 11th Inf Bde-LIB, Amcal Div. Date of Capture: 19 Oct 68. Loc of Capture: BS828329. Present Loc: 312 Surg Hosp. Other Info: Indiv was wounded when he engd gunship w/M-1 carbine - evac to 312 Surg. (No 12 hr. rpt required!)	G2, IPW	283	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 270-346)						PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	20 Oct 68	2400	20 Oct 68
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
9	2231(Dlyd)		198th. BLUEGHOST req. Time: first light and afternoon. Coord: BT1014 - 1511 - 1914 - 1618 1018. Ground Contact: Main Banner. Freq: 63.80. Frdlys: B Co BT184157 - ARVN BT183145 - 179153. Passed to 1/1 Cav 2240H SF/4 Bracci.				JH3
10	0856		5th SFGA Co C DaNang. TIEN PHOUC - P-237 cont. G3 P-233 RTN 181800H. GIA VUC - C-245, P-244 S-242, P-241 cont. S-240 RTN 181900H. HA THANH - C-247 will DPT 210700H. P-245 cont. BA TO - P-193, 2 USASF, 1 INTERP, 40 CSF, 10 CRP, RCN, 210500H to 231800H, 4 COR, coord BS6533 - 6133 - 6537 6137. P-192, 1 VNSF, 60 CSF, 10 CGP, search and clear 200500H to 221800H, 4 COR, coord BS6124 - 5724 - 6028 - 5629. P-191, 190, cont. P-189 RTN 171800H. TRA BONG - P-164, 20 CSF, RCN, 210530H to 251900H, 4 COR, coord BS3294 - 3289 - 3794 - 3789. P-163, C-162, P-161 DPTD 190500H. P-160, C-159, B-158 cont. MINH LONG - C-174 will DPT 210500H. C-173 will DPT 200500H. C-172 and C-171 cont.				JH1
11	0715		G-2 ISSAC. Wind Warning. Valid 0700H to 1400H. 20 Oct 68. Winds NE 12 to 16 knots w/gust up to 25 knots. Notified CLDC = Sgt)'Malley. 196th - Lt Wosbury. 198th - SF/4 Hodge. 1/1 Sgt Mathis. 11th - Sgt Walker. C/S - SF/4 Johnson.				JH1
12	0830		196th A/3/21 BT109220 at 0715H. Obsd 1 VC in gray unif and US poncho evading NE. Res: 1 VC KIA. Captured 2 US ponchos, bottles of pills and a pad with writting and digrams on it. Equip will be evac to Baldy.			M	JH1
13	0849		26th Engr S-3 BT438083 at 0405H. 2 rds 100 meters fm bnkr 17 believed to be 105mm. BT 445050 saw flashes, heard 2 dud rds landing in area. (INFO ONLY)				JH1
14	0945		DTXC Cpt Kotouch to 196th Inf Bde. Req for crop dest msn for 22 Oct 68. TGT is as follows: AT8822 BT0022. TOT 0730H. Airforce req hvy suppression in addition to the rtn of fire for fire. Is tgt clear? Yes by 4/31. Freq and call sign				JH1
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 230-348)					PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 20 Oct 68		TO HOUR DATE 2400 20 Oct 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
14	0945	(Con't)	of unit for FAC to contact prior to msn. Sonny Stages. Freq: 62.05. Passed to 196th at 0955H. Approved by SP/4 Ackerman at 1020H.			JHM
15	2000	(Dlyd)	11th Maj Danner. The 11th Bde wishes to obtain that portion of their area, into which the 20 ARVN have an AO ext, back as soon as possible, so that they can fire arty tonight. Notified Quang Ngai, Sp Keller. Approved by Lt Ba. All ARVN units are N to Song Ve River. Notified FSE Cpt McNab. Notified 11th Bde Cpt Hyman. Removed fm site map.			JHM
16	2000	(Dlyd)	11th Maj Danner. The 11th Bde wishes to turn back in the AO ext into the MINH LONG SF area. AO ext: fm BS5759 E to boundary - fm BS5759 S to 5747 then E to boundary. LRP Box: 4 COR BS5759 - 5757 - 5959 - 5957. LRP Jack Daniels scheduled for extraction on the 20th will notify when extracted. MSG NR 25-P-2100725 201115 ARG	FSE		JHM
17	2230	(Dlyd)	11th TOC. Req to MINH LONG SF for ext of LRP Jack Daniels box to 210700H Oct 68. Present area is approved until 202400H. 4 COR BS5957 5959 - 5759 - 5757. Passed to 11th Bde SP/4 Hadlock. MSG NR 25-P-200725 cleared: 201115 ARG.	FSE		JHM
18	0950		DTOC Cpt Kotouch,, to 11th LIB. Req clearance for defoliation man for 22 Oct 68. TGT is as follows: BS8426 - 7240. TOT 1030H. Is tgt clear? Yes. Freq and calsign of units in tgt box. Freq 62.00. Callsign: Shaded Ledger. Airforce has req to rtn fire for fire under control of an Amcal FAC. Yes. Passed to 11th Bde 1000H. Approved by Cpt Hyman at 1200H.			JHM
19	1004		DTOC Cpt Kotouch at 1030H. To GIA VUC. Trail Dust msn clearance req. BS3833 - 3544. 2 KM before first coord. 1 1/2 KM on each side of TGT line formed by the 2 coord. Hvy suppression. MSG NR 25-P-201010. Neg clearance 201112			JHM
20	1115		11th B/3/1 BS765443 at 1000H. Engd 1 VC. Res 1 VC KIA.	M		JHM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-148)						PAGE NO 4	NO OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TCC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	20 Oct 68	2400	20 Oct 68
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
21	1155		198th C/1/46 BT433066. Ref Journal #4. The type exp was 2 82mm mtr rds, and they were fired fm above coord.				JH
22	1210		196th D/3/21 BT054294 at 1055H. Recd 4 to 5 rds AW sniper fire, fm 400 meters N. Rtn fire w/M-16 and M-60. Checked out area, fd 1 pr Ho Chi Minh sandles. Neg personnel were fd.				JH
23	0835		196th. The 3/21 req a 24 hr. time ext on their AO ext into the 1/1 Cav AO, granted by 1/1 Cav at 200825H. Time of ext: Till 222400H. Approved by 1/1 Cav Sgt Martis. Approved by Maj Medbery. Passed to 196th SP/4 Ackerman.			PSE	JH
24	1000		III MAF COC Maj Carrol. III MAF would like a rpt of finding any significant cache prior to the cache being dest JUSPAO (Joint US Public Affairs Office) has a photo team on stand by to go to the field and film such caches. Upon rpt of such cache contact III MAF G-3 watch ref JUSPAO and give coord and time of loc. Reason to justify numerous rpts of cache findings. Passed to 198th - Maj Cowling. 196th - Lt Masters. 1/1 - Sgt Martis. 11th Maj McKnight.				JH
25	1126		196th 1C/3/21 BT077237 at 0945H. Obsd 1 VC in blk shirt and kakhi pants evade S out of hut 15 meters to S of plt. Engd w/M-60 fire. Res: 1 VC KIA, 20 to 25 yrs old. No ID, carrying 2 sand bags containing 1 kakhi unif and 1 poncholiner. 2 more VCS started to evade out of another hut when told to halt, did so and dtnd. 1 40 to 45 yrs old, 1 12 to 14 yrs old. Both wearing blk P.J.'s, no ID. CIA's will be evac to loc S-2.			M	JH
26	1130		196th 2A/3/21 BT134235 at 1000H. Obsd 4 NVA moving S 200 meters N of 2d plt. Set up amb sprung. Res: 1 NVA FIA, 2 NVA WIA. 3 other NVA not spotted came up and dragged the WIA's away. All 7 NVA were wearing green unif, NVA helmets and carrying wpns. 2 M-16's obs. KIA and area searched, fd 1 AK47 Sn#10085621, 1				JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 67

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PFC-000001

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-146)						PAGE NO 5	NO OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	20 Oct 68	2400	20 Oct 68
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
26	1130(Con't)		SKS, Sn#1009886, 1 US pistol belt w/4 chicom HG, 1 US ammo pouch, 2 full banana clips for AK47, 1 NVA helmet, 1 NVA canteen, 1 hammock 60 rds AK47 ammo, 1 pr Ho Chi Minh sandals, wpns will be sent to loc S-2.				JH
27	1230		198th C/1/52 BT227159 at 1128H. 50 VN running N fm vil at BT228166. Engd, recd 4 rds AK47 fire, fd 1 VN female, about 30 yrs wounded in legs dtn evac to Bayonet.				JH
28	1305		196th R/4/21 BT100456 at 1248H. Walked in vil obs 7 VC evade, engd w/SA at 20 meters. Res: 3 VC KIA, 2 male, in blk PJ'S, 1 female in blk PJ's. Female had 1 Carbine Sn#3698431 Males 50 yrs old, female 20 to 30 yrs old. Other 4 evaded W/.				JH
29	1320		196th R/4/21 BT100456 at 1310H. Pd bnkr and threw in HG's, resulting in 3 VC KIA. 2 males and 1 female. 1, male 20 to 25 yrs old, wearing blk PJ's. 1 male 20 to 25 yrs old, wearing blue top and blk bottom. 1 female 20 to 25 yrs old wearing white top and blk bottom. No packs, wpns, or ID's.			M	JH
30	1325		198th D/1/46 BT253152 at 1040H. Pd a tunnel complex inside tunnel complex fd 1 mtr site #10069, 44 chicom 92, 70mm rds. Rds were in metal container, 2 rds in case. On top of each case were the following writting(BAC-AN70-ADO-2CUR-15KO). Also fd carrying case for above rd. Will evac all the above to Bronco. Passed to SP/4 Hansen to tag rds and evac to CMEC thru channels. Notified III MAF, Cpt Low.			III MAF.	JH
31	2221(Dlyd)		198th Reg WARLORDS. Priority #1: Time: first light and afternoon. Coord: BS6689 - 6889 7295 - 7197 - 6897 - 6396 - 6495 - 6796 - 6791. Ground Contact: Monroe Signs. Freq: 64.30. Frdlys: C-2 BS705965 and CAF 137 BS610940. Not flown due to weather.				JH
32	2225(Dlyd)		198th req WARLORDS. Priority #2. Time: first light and afternoon. Coord: BT2708 - 3009				JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-386)					PAGE NO 6	NO OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	20 Oct 68	2400 20 Oct 68
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
32	2225 (Con't)	3110 - 3015 - 2816 - 2616 - 2713 - 2512. Ground Contact: Main Banner. Freq: 03.80. Frdlys: C Co BT229143 - A 2d plt 276143 - A Co 270137 - ARVN 265161. Not flown due to weather.				JH
33	2229 (Dlyd)	198th WARLORD req. Priority #3. Time: first light and afternoon. Coord: BS4987 - 5687 5889 - 5891 - 5691 - 5590 - 4989. Ground Contact: Sterno Temper. Freq: 61.85. Frdlys: C Co BS536876. Not flown due to weather.				JH
34	1355	198th 5/46 BS565905 at 1220H. MAR training team at blocking psn at above coord, recd SA fire. Engd unk # ou snipers w/SAF. Res: 2 VCS KIA. The VCS being dust off to CL prob. C/5/46 is pushing to CAP 138 BS555905 blocking psn fm BS549888 sweeping the area.				JH
35	1325	198th D/1/46 BT250145 at 1235H. Loc 30 tunnels also a trench around hill. They think a large tunnel complex in the hill and they are looking for a entrance now. Inside 1 of the tunnels fd 1 bag of rice approx 10 lbs and a sleeping area.				JH
36	1521	198th C/5/46 BS553891 at 1450H. Fd 450 lbs of rice. Bagging and carrying to MTT loc.				JH
37	1600	11th B/3/1 BS734434 at 1530H. Engd 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA.			M	JH
38	1543	196th C/2/1 BT063383 at 1505H. Engd 1 VC evdg Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.			M	JH
39	1405	C-26th Engr, BS633811 at 1525H Engr trk recd sniper fire resulting in 2 front tires shot out. Veh hauling fuel; neg cas.				JH
40	1420	B-39th Engr, BS633811 recd 50 rds AW fire. NCD.				JH
41	1505	C-39th Engr, BS725571 at 0935H (info only) mine sweep tm fd gren. M. threw gren off the road. Res: 1 WHA(E).				JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-146)					PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES 8	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
ANERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	20 Oct 68	2400	20 Oct 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
42	1533		198th, D-1-46, BT250145 (Ref entry #35) also fd 25 Chicom HG, 8 RPG rds, 2100 rds AK-47 ammo and 1000 more rds of AK-47 ammo. Will evac.				JH
43	1640		G1a Vuc, USSF, BS390368 at 1315H Opn C-245 amb 15 VC at BS391368. Res: 1 VC KIA, 4 WIA/CIA (2 females). VC had unk nr wps, none cptd.				JH
44	1655		CLDC, Alert cond "Green" effective 1800H.				JH
45	1657		198th, D-1-46, BT250145 at 1615H fd docs. Will evac as soon as weather permits. Fd in tunnel.			IPW	JH
46	1700		198th, BS417997, plans to close down OP 707 due to weather. The 1 plat on rkt ridge will move along the ridge.				JH
47	1807		198th, D-1-46, BT250145 at 1615H fd 1 dead VC body in a shallow grave. Neg wps.			M	JH
48	1840		198th, D-1-46, BT250145 at 1715H fd 4 sticks of green wrapped cylinders - thought to be RPG boosters.				JH
49	1842		198th, D-1-46, BT254154 at 1715H eng 3 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.			M	JH
50	1850		198th, D-1-6, BS435052 at 1840H eng 2 VC. Res: 1 VC WIA CIA, 1 AK-47 CIA.			M	JH
51	1850		11th, CC-4-3, BS779383 at 1750H det 6 VCS.			IPW	JH
52	1850		11th, D-4-3, BS784395 at 1605H recd SAF. Retd fire. Res: 2 VC KIA.			M	JH
53	1850		11th, CC-4-3, BS785398 at 1720H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.			M	JH
54	1900		1 CAG, CAF 1-2-7, BT467066 at 1400H 1 marine on way back to compound fd 1 BT M26 HG. Dest.				JH
55	1910		196th, D-3-21, BT054297 at 1300H recd sniper fire. Called gunships; left station at 1320H due to bad weather. Contact broken at 1315H; neg findings.				JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

[illegible]

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 20 Oct 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>
1/6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>
A Co	<u>BS485967</u>
B Co	<u>HILL 76</u>
C Co	<u>LZ PARADISE</u>
D Co	<u>HILL 270</u>
E Co	<u>BT462072</u>
Recon	<u></u>
1/46th Inf Bn CP	<u>BT396145</u>
A Co	<u>"</u>
B Co	<u>BT250145</u>
C Co	<u>BT438075</u>
D Co	<u>BT253153</u>
E Co	<u>FAT CITY</u>
Recon	<u></u>
5/46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>
A Co	<u>"</u>
B Co	<u>"</u>
C Co	<u>BINH SON</u>
D Co	<u>BS578961</u>
E Co	<u>BS485967</u>
Recon	<u></u>

198th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

BT239142

A Co

BT270138

B Co

BT188157

C Co

BT239142

D Co

BT255140

E Co

BT188157

Recon

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BT549016

1/14 Arty Bn CP

-

A Btry

BS485967

B Btry

BT188157

C Btry

BS578961

D Btry

PAT CTRY

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

IZ IIZ

A Co

BS731528

B Co

IZ IIZ

C Co

"

D Co

BS731528

E Co

Recon

HATHNAH

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BS872324

A Co

BS812383

B Co

BS932222

C Co

BS872324

D Co

BS770383

BS

BS882316

11th Inf Bde (cont)

F Co	<u> </u>
Recon	<u> </u>
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS630855</u>
A Co	<u>BS502867</u>
B Co	<u>BS503860</u>
C Co	<u>BS630855</u>
D Co	<u>BUFF</u>
E Co	<u> </u>
Recon	<u>BS630855</u>
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>
A Co	<u>BT077434</u>
B Co	<u>BT027342</u>
C Co	<u>BT133453</u>
D Co	<u>BT085462</u>
E Co	<u>BT133453</u>
Recon	<u>"</u>
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u>-</u>
A Btry	<u>BS731528</u>
B Btry	<u>BUFF</u>
C Btry	<u>BS872324</u>
D Btry	<u>BS630855</u>
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>FAT CITY</u>

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT231315

A Trp

"

B Trp

"

C Trp

"

F/8th Cav (Air)

CHU LAI

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

A Btry

BT231315

B Btry

TIEN PHIOC

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

3d Bn 18th Arty (8ⁿ/175SP)

A Btry

BT396145

B Btry

BT027342

C Btry

BS731528

D Btry

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

CHU LAI

B Co

AT981315

C Co

BT059396

D Co

BT055403

E Co

BT027342

Recon

BT013114

196th Inf Bde(cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT052253

B Co

BT133220

C Co

BT086283

D Co

BT052253

E Co

BT018269

Recon

BT052253

BT133220

4/31st Inf Bn CP

A Co

AT990150

B Co

AT98 8234

C Co

AT920259

D Co

AT964290

E Co

AT990250

Recon

"

"

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT133453

3/82d Arty

A Btry

BT027342

B Btry

BT052253

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

LZ CACTI

CONFIDENTIAL

D706

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 320-366)					PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI RVN	0001	21 Oct 68	2400 21 Oct 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		Journal opened.		JHB	
2	0250		2d ARVN, Tam Ky, BT204164 at 0107H 1 Co 1/5 ARVN recd 8 rds 82mm mort. NCD.		JHB	
3	0620		CLDC, resume normal daylight cond at 0630H.		JHB	
4	0700		III MAF. This is an administrative alert. Prov of MAC V Directive 525-5 and implinting instructions SCP'S will be put into effect ASAP. All personnel will rpt immeadiatly to their place of duty there will be no public announcement. Cpt Rigney III MAF.		JHB	
5	0815		198th C/5/46 ARMV fm Binh Son to Gator. PZ 0750H. LZ 0812H comp.		JHB	
6	0842		1/1 HQ BT178415 at 0842H. Northern mine sweep team fm Sparrow Knob recd 2 82mm mtr rds on both sides of road, NCD.		JHB	
7	0845		198th D/1/46 BT257152 at 0820H. Spotted 2 VC in open, engd. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JHB	
8	0930		Amcal TOC. This an administrative alert. Prov of MACV, III MAF, AMCAL regulation 525-5 and Amcal regulation 37-10 will be put into effect immediately. This in ref C-Day, this will not interrupt tactical opns. Units having problems on C- Day activities notify Amcal G-1 ASAP. C/S Sgt Loftis, G-1 SF/Meyer, G-2 SF/Wyatt, G-4 Sgt Fox, G-5 Sgt Mueller, FM Sfc McMinn, CLDC Sgt Jones, 14th Avn Lt Adams, Div Arty Sgt/M Kandler, Chem Off Crt Rough, Engr Cpt Armour, G-3 Plans Cpt Strovae, Air Maj Olsen DOP Cpt Major, 196th Ewing, 198th Hansen, 11th Selk, 1/1 Mardis.		JHB	
9	0810		11th B/1/20 CA fm BS543861 to BS537856. LZ 0734H 1Z 0741H cold. 1Z 0748H - 1Z 0754 cold. PZ 0800H 1Z 0812H cold. comp.	M	JHB	
10	0900		11th A/1/20 CA fm BS502868 to BS544865. PZ 0812H 1Z 0821H cold. PZ 0829H - 1Z 0834H cold. 1Z 0838H 1Z 0845H cold. PZ 0915H - 1Z 0920H cold, comp.	M	JHB	
TYPE, NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 2
NO OF PAGES 8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 21 Oct 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 21 Oct 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	0950		11th A/4/3 BS828328 at 191500H. Capt 1 French pistol MAC 19355 7.65m Sn// MACP5194, pistol was auto. Dunshire engd VC on 191500H. VC ran into hut. A/4/3 checked hut and fd pistol buried in hut. Indiv believed to be vil chief.	M	JH
12	1010		11th CC/1/20 BS544855 at 0925H. Engd 2 VC evdg. Res: 1 VC WIA, CIA. Will evac to Dottie for questioning.	M	JH
13	1028		196th D/4/21 BT091469 at 1015H. Engd 1 VC in a hole. Res: 1 VC KIA, no wpn or ID.	M	JH
14	1035		39th Engr Co B BS612897 at 0725H. Mine sweep team recd 10 to 15 rds sniper fire, MCD.		JH
15	1045		11th CC BS520810 at 0940H. Engd 2 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA. Credit for body count to 1/20 by order of 11th Bde commd.	M	JH
16	1055		11th A/1/20 BS535863 at 1038H. Engd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, w/change of clothes.	M	JH
17	1100		11th CH-47 BS780410 at 0945H. CH-47 took 1 hit in rotor blade fm AW fire, now ring to CL to change acct.		JH
18	1130		198th CC/1/46 BT215268 at 1115H. Recd 6 rds SA fire. CC hel took 4 hits. No cas. 2 hits big bade, 1 hit transmission and 1 hit fuselage. Grounded on Bowman upon rtn. Avn section notified.		JH
19	1130		11th BS813313 at 1355H. late rpt ref 4 to 3 19 Oct 68. Ref Journal entry #42 add. 1 Thompson SMG dest DTG 191355H. A/4/3 BS813313.	M	JH
20	1150		1135H Gen Cooksey's Aid. Veh traveling hwy S of Dottie overturned, neg injuries. B Co 39th Engr sending recovery veh out tonight. Rptd by Gen Cooksey's Aide.		JH
21	1150H		156th CC/2/1 BT008323 at 1045H. Recd 3 rds semi auto fire. Rtn fire cont man. NHD.		JH
22	1120		198th Col Larks D/1/46 BT253152 at 1040H.		JH

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 230-345)						PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 8	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		0001	21 Oct 68	2400	21 Oct 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
22	1120(Con't)		Ref the 44 rds of type 92HE cartridges fd by D/1/46. The rds are presently at Bayonet and the description and type are confirmed. The rds were packed in 82mm mtr boxes and then two of these packed in an improvised container.					JH
23	1225		DIOC Cpt Miller. 198th is required to furnish security for 26 Engr elem at Binh Son bridge, 42 men on S side of river. Passed to Sgt White 198th 211255H.					JH
24	0900		11th C/4/3 CA fm Thunder to BS798330 - 807337. PZ 1050H - LZ 1159H cold comp.					JH
25	1318		198th B/1/46 BT244158 at 1220H. Fd 1 HG rigged as BT. Best in place.					JH
26	2240(Dlyd)		198th BLUEGHOST req for 21 Oct 68. Priority #1. Time: first light and afternoon. Coord: BT1014 - 1511 - 1914 - 1618 - 1018. Callsign Main Banner. Freq: 63.80. Unit: B 1st plt BT 178148 - Recon BT169140. Callsign: Elmore Raids Foxtrot. Freq: 43.00. Unit: 1/5 ARVN BT180143 - 187140. Passed to 1/1 Cav 2310H. Recd by Moffet.					JH
27	1321		11th LRP BS588588 at 1315H. LRP Jack Daniels was ext fm Coord: BS588588 at 1315H. Neg Sighting Sp Hadlock.					JH
28	1328		11th C/4/3 BS807348 at 1320H. Engd 1 VC in a bush. Res: 1 VC KIA.			M		JH
29	1340		DIOC Cpt Wolfe IPW BS435052 at 1840H. Ref Journal #50, 201840H Oct. The VC was dead on arrival at hospital. 198th notified and will pick up 1 VC KIA on their INTSUK tonight! Res: 1 VC KIA D/1/6.			M		JH
30	1005		198th B/1/46 BT244158 at 0936H. Fd 1 tunnel w/40 to 50 AK47 rds in the entrance. Checking tunnel at this time. 1040H fd 2 NVA belt buckles 1 chicom compass, and some printed maps (NFI). Will evac to Bayonet. IPW SP Pulpolo 1335H.					JH
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-348)					PAGE NO 4	NO OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	21 Oct 68	2400 21 Oct 68
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
31	1330		196th CC/3/21 BT665242 at 1200H. Recd 4 to 6 rds AW fire, MHD. CC cont msn, alt 2,000 ft speed 80 knots. Called 81mm mtr, w/unlk res.		JH	
32	1400		11th AO ext req. Time: 212400H to 232400H Oct 68. Coord: 6281 BS - 6276 - 5576 - 535765. Reason: to conduct CA in suspected Sapper Co loc. Cancelled by 11th Bde Sgt Sauls.Selk.		JH	
33	1415		198th B/1/46 BT254140 at 1342H. Dtd 2 VCS. Both fd in vic of tunnels unit was checking.		JH	
34	1930(Dlyd)		11th C/4/3 Req for Aero Scts fm 0800H to 1030H 1300H to 1400H. Req Scts rpt at Thunder to work in area BS798330 in conjunction w/CA for visual recon. Callsign: Shaded Ledger 46. Freq: 62.00. Mns continued and Aero Scts flew all morning in supt of 11th Bde.		JH	
35	2230(Dlyd)		198th WARLORD req for 21 Oct. Priority #1. Coord: BS6689 - 6889 - 7295 - 7197 - 6897 6396 - 6495 - 6796 - 6791. Callsign: Monroe Signs. Freq: 64.30. Unit: CAP 131 Vic BS609951. Msn flown at 1330H.		JH	
36	2234(Dlyd)		198th WARLORD req for 21 Oct. Priority #3. Coord: BS4887 - 5687 - 5889 - 5891 - 5691 5590 - 4989. Callsign: Sterno Temper. Freq: 61.85. Unit: C Co Vic BS601921. Unable to be flown due to other mns.		JH	
37	1315		CSIC Sgt Caffaney. Hwy QL#1 through Tam Ky City will be closed fm 0800H to 1300H 22 Oct for a celebration. Passed to 198th Sgt White. 196th Sp Ctutler. 1/1 Sp Bding.		JH	
38	1443		11th D/4/3 BS801359 at 1430H. Dtd 4 VCS evdg. Will evac to Duc Pho for questioning.		JH	
39	1447		11th CC/1/20 BS544855 at 0925H. Ref Journal entry #12. Engd 2 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, CIA. Change to read engd 2 VC evading res 1 VC KIA. Reason for change: VC died prior to evdg.		JH	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 5	NO OF PAGES 8	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	21 Oct 68	2400	21 Oct 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
40	1500		196th C/2/1 BT083363 at 1345H. Obsd 2 MAM evdg W, engd at 100 meters. Res: 2 VC KIA, 20 to 30 yrs old. Neg ID, 4 chicom HG. Will be dest. Neg wpns.		M		
41	1500		196th CC/2/1 BT007326 at 1255H. Obsd 3 VC w/wpn entering a hut, engd w/HG. Res: 3 VC KIA.		M		
42	1505		196th R/3/21 BT158229 at 1325H. Recd 20 to 30 AM7 fire, 5 to 10 rds M-79 fire, 200 meters W of loc. Res: 1 WHA(E) wounded in face and legs dust off comp 1405H. Rtn fire w/SA fire. Arty called, neg res.		M		
43	1510		196th R/4/21 BT145434 at 1500H. Obsd 3 VC evdg, E, engd w/SA. Res: 2 VC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.		M		
44	1510		196th R/4/21 BT134411 at 1505H. Obsd 1 VC evdg SE, dressed in blk PJ'S, engd w/SA fire. Res: 1 VC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.		M		
45	0855		11th 1/20. Aero Scts Req. to conduct snatch man ASAP. Between coord: BS4890 - 4887 - 5480 5487. Also another snatch man between coord. BS6980 - 6987 - 7380 - 7387. Req Aero Scts rpt to Dottie for further details and evac all PW's to Dottie. 1/20 Command freq: Gusty Insult. 65.00. This man flown during morning hrs.				
46	1345		11th S-2. CC/3/1 Cptr FW on 18 Oct at BS615520 Name: Tran Dund. Rank: Provincial Cadre, Quang Ngai (P). Information gathered fm PCW capt'd several days ago by 11th. Member Quang Ngai elem of NLF. Provided the 2nd ARVN Div w/much info on the Quang Ngai VC organization. VC are presently resupplying and reorganizing for the Winter-Spring Offensive (Scheduled to begin the 1st part of Nov). Principal tgts for Offensive Saigon, DaNang, Hue and major provincial capitols. This offensive is calculated to effect the Paris Peace Talks by the NLF. VC having trouble recruiting young men to fill their ranks - they are "Afraid to die". Men have to be forced to be laborers for VC. PCW rpt cont. local citizens don't have enough food to feed themselves and				
TYPE, NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
NOV 67

CONFIDENTIAL

FTL Japs

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 720-346)

PAGE NO
6

NO OF PAGES
8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	21 Oct 68	2400	21 Oct 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
46	1345	(Con't)	can't spare any for the VC. Prisoner had very little information of a tactical nature. Passed to COC G-2 Watch OFF. III MAF, Muhl (PFC). Time: 211520H.		JH
47	2232	(Dlyd)	198th WARLORD req for 21 Oct. Priority #2. Coord: BT2708 - BS3009 - BT3110 - BS3015 - BT2816 - BS2616 - BT2713 - BS2512. Callsign: Riley Hacks. Freq: 60.75. Unit: A Co 2nd plt BT271141 - Co A BT270138. Flown during afternoon.		JH
48	1640		11th C/4/3 at 1615H. Ext C/4/3 BS810377 to LZ Thunder. 1st PZ 1541H - LZ 1547H. 2d PZ 1552H - LZ 1557H. 3d PZ 1601H - LZ 1606H. 4th PZ 1610H - LZ 1615H. comp.	M	JH
49	1645		1st CAG, MTT 11 BT304177 at 1400H. En loc ptl obsd 3 VN males between ages of 12 and 21 moving thru rice paddy's towards mountains. Action Taken: Ptl ordered VN to halt, and VN begin running, fired warning shots and apprehended 3 VN. VN had no ID and were sent to Tam Ky for interrogation. VN turned into Tam Ky as VCS.		JH
50	1655		196th CC/2/1 BT040395 at 1545H. Obsd 1 VC running, engd. Res: 1 VC KIA, w/pack. Obsd 1 VC evading w/pack, engd. Res: 1 VC KIA at BT021391. Dest 10 structures and 3,000 lbs of rice. W/MP at BT007398 - 010391 - 012381 017384 - 031379.	M	JH
51	1715		196th TOC at 1430H. Res of Sniffer msn. Max readings at following Coord. AT883263 - 885262 886263 - 887259 - 893257 - 896255 - 897259 907268 - 908270 - 910272 - 913273 - 916278 910279 - 919282 - 902264. At AT887259 acft recd SA fire, neg hits. Passed to G-2 Air.	M	JH
52	1755		196th C/3/21 BT065301 at 1635H. Obsd 2 VC moving S at 200 meters NW. Called arty. Res: 2 VC KIA.	M	JH
53	1500		196th, R-3-21, BT151220 at 1300H eng 1 NVA. Res: 1 NVA KIA. Eng 6 more NVA w/neg res.	M	JH

PRINT NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 720-346)

PAGE NO

7

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Oct 68

2400

21 Oct 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
54	1525		196th, LRF Crown Royal, BT138245, extracted at 1523H.	02, PSE	JH
55	1555		A-39th Engr, BS609904 at 1015H recd 5 rds of sniper fire. Neg cas.		JH
56	1605		CLDC, Alert condition "Green" effective 1800H.		JH
57	1637		1/1, C-1-1, BT231315 at 1525H man shot himself in leg while pulling pistol fm holster. Res: 1 NBW(E). Charges are drawn up against him.		JH
58	1830		198th, D-1-46, BT253158 at 1820H called arty on 5 VC w/unk res.		JH
59	1830		198th, H-17 Cav, BT330209 at 1815H recd 1 rd sniper fire. Neg cas.		JH
60	2020		196th, R-3-21, BT153236 at 1215H recd 20 rds AW fire. Neg cas. Called arty w/neg assessment.		JH
61	2020		196th, A-3-21, BT154228, eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA. Fd 1 mort tube #22488.	H	JH
62	2030		11th, B-1-20, BS553836 at 1945H recd 3 M-79 rds. Neg cas. Retd fire w/neg res.		JH
63	1758		11th, A-4-3, BS810385 at 1710H detained 3 VCS.		JH
64	1805		11th, Agent report (A-3) rpt economic cadre tax collector ov Vo-Trung (V) was apprehended at 1730H at BS889275. Name: Vo Toi. Age: 36. Evac to 10W cage at LZ Bronco.		JH
65	2050		198th, CAP 133, BS661990 at 2020H recd SA fire. Retd fire. Res: 1 VC KIA (info only).		JH
66	2100		198th, S2, BS615916 at 2030H Binh Son recd 3-4 rds 60mm mort. Res: 1 US WHA(M), 3 PF WHA(M).		JH
67	2145		196th, A-3-21, BT152230 at 2053H recd 20-25 60mm mort rds. NCD; called arty w/unk res.		JH
68	2150		11th, B-1-20, Ref entry #62: change to read: 1 WHA(M).	H	JH

REPORT NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DATE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL
AMERICAL DIVISION
Unit Locations as of 21 Oct 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>
1/6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>
A Co	<u>BS485967</u>
B Co	<u>HILL 76</u>
C Co	<u>PARADISE</u>
D Co	<u>HILL 270</u>
E Co	<u>FAT CITY</u>
Recon	<u>BT462072</u>
1/46th Inf Bn CP	<u>BT396145</u>
A Co	<u>"</u>
B Co	<u>BT258147</u>
C Co	<u>BT428974</u>
D Co	<u>BT260152</u>
E Co	<u>BT396145</u>
Recon	<u>BT426079</u>
5/46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>
A Co	<u>"</u>
B Co	<u>"</u>
C Co	<u>"</u>
D Co	<u>"</u>
E Co	<u>BS485967</u>
Recon	<u>BS578961</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

198th (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

1/52d Inf Bn CP	<u>BT239142</u>
A Co	<u>BT270138</u>
B Co	<u>BT188157</u>
C Co	<u>BT239142</u>
D Co	<u>BT262132</u>
E Co	<u>BT239142</u>
Recon	<u>BT188157</u>
H/17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT549016</u>
1/14 Arty Bn CP	<u>-</u>
A Btry	<u>BS485967</u>
B Btry	<u>BT188157</u>
C Btry	<u>BS578961</u>
D Btry	<u>FAT CITY</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BS812383</u>
3/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>LZ LIZ</u>
A Co	<u>BS731528</u>
B Co	<u>LZ LIZ</u>
C Co	<u>"</u>
D Co	<u>BS731528</u>
E Co	<u>-</u>
Recon	<u>HA THANH</u>
4/3d Inf Bn CP	<u>BS872324</u>
A Co	<u>BS812383</u>
B Co	<u>BS932222</u>
C Co	<u>BS872324</u>
D Co	<u>BS812383</u>

REOCN

BS872324

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

~~XXXXX~~

~~XXXXXX~~

1/20th Inf Bn CP

BS630855

A Co

BS543861

B Co

BS552840

C Co

BS630855

D Co

BUFF

E Co

BS -

Recon

BS630855

4/21st Inf Bn CP

BT133453

A Co

"

B Co

BT027342

C Co

BT133453

D Co

BT086470

E Co

BT133453

Recon

BT141421

E/1 Cav (Armor)

BS812383

6/11th Arty Bn CP

-

A Btry

BS731528

B Btry

BUFF

C Btry

BS872324

D Btry

BS630855

26th Engr Bn CP

FAT CITY

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT231315</u>
A Trp	<u>"</u>
B Trp	<u>"</u>
C Trp	<u>"</u>
F/8th Cav (Air)	<u>CHU LAI</u>
Div Arty	<u>BT529112</u>
3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)	<u>-</u>
A Btry	<u>BT230315</u>
B Btry	<u>TIEN PHUOC</u>
C Btry	<u>AT990250</u>
D Btry	<u>-</u>
3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)	<u>-</u>
A Btry	<u>BT396145</u>
B Btry	<u>BT027342</u>
C Btry	<u>BS731528</u>
D Btry	<u>-</u>
G/55th Arty	<u>BT529112</u>
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT133453</u>
2/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT027342</u>
A Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>
B Co	<u>BT008306</u>
C Co	<u>BT092373</u>
D Co	<u>BT093398</u>
E Co	<u>kBT027342</u>
Recon	<u>BT001314</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde(cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

BT052253

A Co

BT152230

B Co

BT100281

C Co

BT052253

D Co

BT018269

E Co

BT052253

Recon

BT152230

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT990250

A Co

AT9978236

B Co

1AT950270

C Co

AT957286

D Co

1AT990250

E Co

AT990280

Recon

AT992258

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT133453

3/82d Arty

-

A Btry

BT027342

B Btry

BT052253

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

1Z CACTI

CONFIDENTIAL

D70C

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 370-346)				PAGE NO 1	NO. OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN	FROM		TO
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
			0001	22 Oct 68	2400 22 Oct 68
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001	Journal opened.			JMS
2	0010	1 CAG, CAP 133, BS670971 at 212140H pti set up amb when 5 VC moved toward amb site. Ptl opened fire. VC opened fire fm three positions. Ptl pulled back and waited for reaction force. Swept area and fd 1 VC KIA. Neg friendly cas.			JMS
3	0450	198th, 26th Engr, BT435079, 4 VCS set off trip flare at bunker line at Pat City. Eng w/SA and called illum. VC evaded east. Neg wpns obs. Incident occurred at 0410H.			JMS
4	2355(Delayed	fm 21 Oct) 196th, LNO 3-21, Nui Loc Son, BT-026286 at 212250H PFs rpt to LNO that 1-2 sqd of VC were burning 3-4 huts vic BT026286. PFs eng w/SA and H/Gren. VC evaded east w/unlk res.			JMS
5	0622	CLDC, resume normal daylight cond at 0630H.			JMS
6	1335(Dlyd)	D70C Cpt Kotouch to 11th LIB. Req clearance for crop dest msn to be flown on 23 Oct 68. TGT is as follows: BS8628 - 7442. TOT 1045H. Is tgt clear? Yes. Freq and callsign of unit in tgt box. Shaded Ledger - 62.00, 4/3. Lethal Saucer - 68.05, 3/1. Airforce req tortn fire for fire under control of an Amcal FAC. OK. Passed to 11th Bde at 1345H. Approved by Col Hansen at 1945H.			JMS
9	0757	11th A/1/20 at 0728H. ARMV extraction/BS543861 to Buff. 1st PZ 0728H - LZ 0734H. 2d PZ 0737H LZ 0740H. 3d PZ 0743H - LZ 0748H. 4th PZ 0753H LZ 0757H. comp.	M		JMS
10	0830	D70C Cpt Kotouch to 196th LIB. Req clearance for crop dest msn for 24 Oct. TGT is as follows: AT8822 - 9922. TOT: Airforce has req hvy suppression in the addition to the rtn of fire for fire. Msn will be under control of Amcal FAC.OIC. Is tgt clear? Yes. Freq and callsign of unit to contact prior to the msn. Craven Anchor 96. Freq: 62.05. Passed to 196th at 0830H. Approved by Cpt Wolf 196th at 0905H.			JMS
PRINT NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 720-348)

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Oct 68

2400

22 Oct 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	0815		S-3 2d ROK 5th Co BTO53508 at 0400H. 5th Co KMC made contact w/approx 100 VC at BTO53508. Res: 3 KMC KHA. 12 KMC WHA(E). 19 En (VC) KIA. 4 IWC. 2 CSWC, mtr tubes, 60mm. Passed to 196th SP/4 Ewing at 0820H.		JH
11	0840		196th B/3/21 BTO89272 at 0800H. Obsd 1 VC evdg S, engd. Res: 1 VC KIA. Capt'd 1 pack, rice-2 lbs, 1 US towel, tobacco, and 1 khaki unif.	M	JH
12	0850		11th B/1/20 at 0810H. ARMV extraction fm BS 553837 to Dottie. 1st PZ 0810H - LZ 0815H. 2d PZ 0819H - LZ 0825H. 3d PZ 0830H - LZ 0835H. 4th PZ 0840H - LZ 0845H. comp.	M	JH
13	2230(Dlyd)		198th 1/52. AO ext req. Fm BT2818 W along 18 grid to boundary S along 28 grid to boundary. Fm 220600H to 262400H. Passed to Pfc Cogner at Tam Ky 220240H. Cleared by Lt Cuong at 0300H. Cancelled by Pfc Cogner and ARVN Maj at Tam Ky at 0340H. Cleared by Lt Cuong at 0345H. Approved by Maj Medbery. Passed to 198th Sgt Stover. Will drop old AO ext out side of new AO ext. Passed to Tam Ky Sgt Spiller.	FSE	JH
14	0940		26th Engr C Co... Mine sweep team fd drowned soldier body in the river near the cross road at LZ Liz.		JH
15	2220(Dlyd)		198th WARLORD req for 22 Oct 68. Priority #1. Time: first light and afternoon. Coord: BS6689 6897 - 6791 - 6889 - 6396 - 7295 - 6495 - 7197 6796. Unit 5/46 Callsign: Monroe Sign. Freq: 64.30. Loc: BS698967. Unit: CAP 131. Callsign: Sterno Temper. Freq: 61.85. Loc: BS609051. Passed to Aero Scts for their first msn. Started at 0815H.		JH
16	2250(Dlyd)		198th BLUEGHOST req for 22 Oct. Time: First Light and Coord: BT1014 - 1018 - 1511 - 1914 1618. Unit: 1/5 ARVN. Loc: BT180153. Callsign: Elmore Raids Foxtrot. Freq: 43.00. Unit: 1/52 Callsign: Main Banner E-40. Freq: 63.80. Passed to 1/1 Cav Sgt Moffet at 2302H.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

22 Oct 68

2400

22 Oct 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	0935		G-2 SP/4 Isaccs fm 0800H to 230800H. Thunder storms in CL area. Min conditions. 500 ft broken. 1000 ft overcast. Vis 3/4 mile. Thunder and rain showers. Winds var gusting fm 15 to 25 knots. C/S - SP/4 Johnson. CLDC - Sgt Jones. 198th SP/4 Berkle.		JH
18	2235	(Dlyd)	198th WARLORD req for 22 Oct. Priority #2. Time: First light and afternoon. Coord: BT 3008 - 3012 - 2714 - 2414 - 2011 - 2209 - 2511 2908. Unit 1/52. Callsign: Main Banner O-82. Freq: 63.80. Loc: BT265134. Passed to Aero Scts.		JH
19	1005		DTOC Cpt Miller. Req 1 Co stand-by as reaction force for BDA msn by A/S. Passed to 11th Bde Cpt Henderson 1008H. Stand-by Co will be D/1/20 Cpt Henderson.		JH
20	1010		196th A/2/1 ARMV fm CL to BT087369. PZ 0747H LZ 0930H comp. C/2/1 fm BT087369 to CL. PZ 0816H - LZ 0857H comp.	M	JH
21	1011		198th 123d Avn at 0935H. Res of VR msn. BT 178915: Obsd 1 VCS evading, attempted to halt. he cont to evad. BS653935 fd 1 mtr rd unk type also fd 1 ammo can (US).		JH
22	1020		198th D/1/46 BT260153 at 1000H. Fd 1 tunnel w/1 bed inside.		JH
23	1029		39th Engr B Co BS620877 at 0745H. A 35 to 40 lb charge, blown culvert - crater 15 ft wide 8 ft deep, 15 ft long. Action taken: Hauling and filling. Road is open.	CSIC	JH
24	1030		11th CC/4/3 BS620325 at 1018H. Dtn 1 VCS, evac to Thunder.		JH
25	1050		Chun, Young 26 Co BT092634 at 1018H. Fd tunnel, engd 7 VC. Res: 6 VC KIA, 1 PW, 2 IWC, 1 M-14 1 Pistol, no friendly cas. (INFC ONLY)		JH
26	1100		196th TOC. 1-6) F-17th Cav fm CL to Baldy. LZ 0850H - LZ 1003H, comp.	M	JH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

22 Oct 68

2400

22 Oct 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	1105		5-3 2d ROK 5th Co BT053508. Ref Journal #10. Change total # of VC KIA fm 19 to 25 VC KIA.	M	
28	0915		198th C/1/6 vic LZ Paradise - BT705968 at 0850H. Recd B rds SA fire at Paradise. Est 1 or 2 VC Co C rtnd mtr fire at en loc. CAP 135 also recd sniper fire at same time. Res: Neg cas Co. Units presently checking area.		
29	0945		11th S-3 TOC. Req for AO ext. Coord: Fm present AO ext BS580610 W to BS570610 S to BS570420 E to present AO ext. Time: 230600H to 281800H. Reason: To conduct CBT opn in conjunction with present AO ext. 1004H Passed to Quang Ngai SO/4 Keller. 1005H Passed to USASF Sfc Garner. 1011H Approved by Quang Ngai SP/4 Keller. 1220H Approved by USASF Sfc Garner both MINH LONG and BA TO. Passed to 11th Cpt Henderson.	FSE	
30	1020		11th C/26th Engr BS772453 at 0850H. The body of PFC WILLIAMS was recovered at above time and loc, and evac to 6th Spt at LZ Bronco.		
31	1050		11th S-3 Req for AO ext. Coord: Fm BS6092 to 6587 to 6087. Time: 230500H to 231800H. Reason: To conduct sweep along hwy #1 for snipers who have been firing at mine sweep team. Passed to 198th at 221125 Sgt Stover. Disapproved by 198th Sgt Stover - Reason 198th will take over entire 1/20 AO sometime on 23 Oct. Passed to 11th Sgt Sauls.		
32	1105		198th fm 0800H to 0830H. Res of sniffer msn. The following coord were hot spots. BS656876 656879 - 656882 - 691893 - 689897 - 685916 709929 - 693932. Passed to G-2 Air Maj Mowery.		
33	1113		196th A/3/21 BT152234 at 0930H. Check out area where a/s was made last night and fd: 1,000 rds AK47, 70 lbs polished rice, 6 NVA ruck sack 10 lbs dried shrimp, 1 NVA protective mask, 4 M-16 mag, 4 chicom HG, 2 R/C booster, 6 NVA unif (COM), NVA canteens 1 US canteen, 1 NVA plat sgt note book containing names of men in his plat. 1 plat 1 NVA and 1 VC.		

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 330-346)

PAGE NO
5

NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	22 Oct 68	2400	22 Oct 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33	1113	(Con't)	Also # of wpns in plat, also what is needed for resupplies. Neg NVA obsd, neg blood trails. These items were laying on ground, and scattered about vic, note book sent to Baldy. Cpt Wolfe notified 1130H, IPW.		
34	1120		198th S-3. 93 would like to know the loc of the 4/5 ARVN, and, the Co status near Hau Duc. Passed to Tam Ky, Sp Johnson 1150H. 4/5 ARVN is at Tam Ky and 160 is still working near Hau Duc. Passed Sp Schweble at 1145H, 198th.		
35	1130		198th S-2 at 1000H. Phu Oc Chou in that valley rice harvest is about 35 to 40% comp.		
36	1130		198th S-2 at 1000H. As a res of vis recon flown this AM by 198th in Hau Duc rice harvest is about 75% comp.		
37	1135		11th TOC. fm 0945H to 1045H. Hot spots fm sniffer msn. BS636548 - 646550 - 662558 - 628525 633525 - 636526 - 638526 - 643526 - 648525 636526 - 638526 - 643526 - 648525 - 663519 619491 - 641499 - 645501 - 652507 - 655491 655494 - 665498 - 623478 - 644478 - 657485 678485 - 681479 - 683472 - 602436 - 613468 618464 - 621460 - 626468 - 624457 - 625452 660452 - 665457 - 669459 - 661447 - 613446 618443 - 626447 - 640445 - 645444 - 649446 652447 - 656448 - 624433 - 627437 - 633432 633436 - 611420 - 611424 - 615428 - 617423 620423 - 635428 - 656400 - 658403 - 665402 669406 - 666409 - 681411 - 688413 - 698413 693413 - at this last grid 4 people in blk PJ's were crouching under trees. Engd by gun ships. Neg assessment. Fm 11th Bde Sr/L. Hadlock.	M	
38	1200		1st CAG, CAP 135 BS712973 at 0915H. En loc BS705965. LZ P 135 people working in fields recd hvy auto fire fm 4 to 6 VC. Rtn'd fire called in and recd 81mm mtr. Called 1 light team gunship, on station at this time. Checked area w/1 Marine blocking force and 1 Army sweeping force. Friendly WIA's - 2 VN pers. Capt'd 1 chicom HG. Dust off comp to 27 Surg.		

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 68

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 330-146)					PAGE NO 6	NO OF PAGES 11	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	22 Oct 68	2400	22 Oct 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
39	1210		S-3 39th Engr BS724571 at 0915H. Fd VT HG under culvert, removed and dest.				JH
40	1255		196th A/2/1 BT075363 at 1230H. Obsd 2 VC evdg W, engd. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA, CIA. Evac to Baldy. No wps or ID. Passed to IPW Sp Kalovanis.			M	JH
41	1315		26th Engr Lt Eschenbaugh. Require security ele for 26th Engr on S side of Binh San Bridge for tonight. Passed to 198th Sgt Stover. 198th will provide Sgt Stover 1420H.				JH
42	1400		11th Reg AO ext. Time: 230600H to 281800H. Coord: Fm present AO boundary BS660570 Noto BS660610 W to BS580610 S to BS580593 (Above AO w/in Quang Ngai AO) into Minh Long AO fm BS580593 S to BS580442, into BA TO AO fm BS580442 S to BS580420 then E to present AO boundary BS648420. Reason: conduct CBT opn. MSG NR 28 to Minh Long 92-0-211950 clear. MSG NR 29 to BA TO reply MSG 78-P-211655 clear.				JH
43	1400		11th Reg for AO ext(CON'T) Passed to Quang Ngai PFC LOPEZ 1435H. Passed Co C USASF SFC GARNER 1440H. 1730H Approved by Quang Ngai SP/L Keller. Approved by BA TO Sgt Garner.				JH
44	0855		11th Reg 2 teams of tracker dogs. They will be needed for 3 days or 4 days starting on the morning of the 24th of Oct. Have teams come to Duc Pho on the evening of the 23rd or they can come on Chinooks fm CL that are coming down with supporting elem. There will be facilities available for the team. They will be sent out to the companies upon req fm Bronco. These teams will be used on the same msn as the Aero Scts. Passed to CTT-Sgt Gotoda. PZlloc 174th Avn pad at 0730H.				JH
45	1324		198th A/1/46 ARMV fm H.54 to BT260150. PZ 125EH - LZ 1330H. comp.				JH
46	1335		11th A/3/1 CA fm Liz to BS830420. 1st PZ 1215H 1222H. 2d PZ 1229H - LZ 1234H. 3d PZ 1242H LZ 1250H.				JH
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF All 12th cold CA comp.				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-146)					PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES 11	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 22 Oct 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 22 Oct 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
47	1335		11th B/3/1 CA fm L12 to BS820445. 1st PZ 1137H LZ 1141H. 2d PZ 1144H - LZ 1148H. 3d PZ 1152H LZ 1155H. 4th PZ 1158H @ LZ 1203H cold comp.	M	JH		
48	1416		198th A/1/52 BT245125 at 1407H. During ext 2 hel recd SA fire at above coord, took hits in one chopper, NC, cont to fly. 1 took hit several in fuel tank, grounded on Tam Ky.		JH		
49	1428		196th R/4/21 BT155481 at 1340H. Engd 2 VC evdg NE. Res: 2 VC KIA. No wpn or ID.	M	JH		
50	1445		198th B/1/6 BT451039 at 1405H. Pd 5 M-16 anti personnel mines in the wire at H.76, mines had been there for a long time. They think Marines put mines there. Removed mines and dest.		JH		
51	1500		196th A/3/21 BT149234 at 1330H. Recd 1 rd of sniper fire fm 300 meters, N of their loc. Neg cas. Called arty w/unk res.		JH		
52	1509		198th A/1/46 BT248140 at 1258H. Acft recd 3 AK47 rds, neg hits. Called in arty w/unk res.		JH		
53	1525		198th ARMV B/1/46 fm BT250140 to H.54 PZ 1306H LZ 1410H. C/1/46 Fm H.54 to BT250140. PZ 1358H LZ 1420H. D/1/46 Fm BT260150 to H.54. PZ 1402H LZ 1427H comp.	M	JH		
54	1604		A/1/52 moved fm BT259125 to Bowman. PZ 1357H LZ 1600H comp.	M	JH		
55	0940		5th C Co SFGA. TIEN PHOUC - P-236, 20 CSF, RCN 210300H to 231800H, 4 CCR coord BT1011 - 1311 1306 - 1006. C-236, 80 CSF, 1 VNSF, 1 INTERF search and clear 210300H to 231800H, 4 CCR coord BTO221 0214 - 1014 - 1016. delayed 24 four. T-234 correction should read 70 CSF, 1 VNSF, RCN, 201900H to 231800H, 4 CCR, Coord BT1313 - 1613 - 1610 - 1310. P-232, 231 RTN 201800H. GIA VUC - 1-249, 15 CRF, RCN, 211900H to 231800H, 4 CCR, coord BS4630 - 4634 - 5030 5034. T-248, 30 CSF, RCN 211500H to 231700H 4 CCR, coord BS4132 - 4432 - 4436 - 4136. S-247, 6 CRF, RCN, 192100H to 241800H, 4 CCR				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR SPECIAL AGENT				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-146)					PAGE NO 8	NO OF PAGES 11		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED					
			FROM		TO			
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	22 Oct 68	2400	22 Oct 68		
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
55	0940	(Con't)	coord BS4228 - 4321 - 4728 - 4731. S-246, 6 CRF, RCN, 192100H to 251800H, 4 COR, coord BS 3621 - 4021 - 3625 - 4025. C-245, P-224, S-232 cont. S-242 RTN 201900H. HA THANH - C-247 cont. P-245 RTN 201800H. BA TO - F-194, 1 VNSF, 60 CSF, 2 CRF, RCN, 231800H to 261800H, 4 COR, coord BS6039 - 5739 - 6034 5734. F-194 2 USASF, 1 INTERF, 10 CSF, 10 CRF RCN, 230800H to 260500H, 4 COR, coord BS5634 5334 - 5339 - 5639. P-139 change to read 0 USASF, 0 INTERF, 4 COR, coord BS5634 - 5334 5639 - 5339, DPTD 210500H. F-192 cont. F-191 RTN 201800H. TRA BONG - S-166, 15 CRF, RCN, 240530H to 281900H, 4 COR coord BS2389 - 2386 3089 - 3089 - C-165, 2 USASF, 1 INTERF, 90 CSF, 30 HF ptl ATK 230400H to 271900H, 4 COR, coord BS 4488 - 4481 - 3988 - 3981. P-164 DPTD 210530 P-163, C-162, P-161, 160 cont. MINH LONG - C-173 cont. C-171 RTN 201900H. Passed to 198th SF/4 Kileo at 1528H. Passed to 11th SF/4 Selk at 1535H.					
56	0900		11th, Req for Aero Scouts for 22 Oct: Purpose: to conduct recon and BDA of areas where Arc Light went in vic BS3067, 2768, 2968, 2869, 2970, 3172, 3272. Also req that Aero Scouts insert their infantry into the area in order to get a valid BDA. Req Aero Scouts later report to 11th Bde TOC for debriefing men. Flown during afternoon.					
57	1337		198th, S3, BS418998, OP 707 is being evac today.					
58	1416		196th, C-4-31, AT943279 at 1045H recd SAF. VC/NVA were spotted evading SW w/wpns. Arty called w/unk res.					
59	1515		11th, C&C (Bde) detained 1 VCS vic BS828281.					
60	1535		Tam Ly, TOC, Subject: Responsibility of scy of rice in Tien Huoc area belongs to Dist Chief of Tien Huoc; overlay of area is in G plans. At 1616H recd call fm Cpt Birnatt. Prov Chief will not be in until 1700H to answer questions concerning rice harvest in Tien Huoc. At 1620H informed MG Getty's office.					
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE					

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AN 320-346)

PAGE NO

9

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

0001

22 Oct 68

2400

22 Oct 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
61	1600		198th, 1 Plat A-1-6 airmoved fm Hill 707 to LZ Chippewa: PZ 1430H, LZ 1550H. Complete.	M	JH
62	1603		CLIC, Alert cond "Green" effective 1600H.		JH
63	1635		11th, B-3-1, BS823443 at 1630H fd 1 60mm mort tube with bipod, 1 pistol belt w/1 Chicom HG. Still checking area. Also fd 4 VC in hole where mort was fd. Eng VC. Res: 4 VC KIA. At 1735H fd 1 more VC. Also fd sight for 60mm mort. Total of 5 VC. SN of mort: 31561.	M	JH
64	1730		123d Avn, Aero Scouts, Rescof VR 11th Bde: BS318713 - spotted punji stakes in clearing. At BS314710 obs large huts that may be used as barracks. At BS290690 obs huts and spider holes. BS305679/BS304679/BS303675. Obs 10-20 large huts in each area.	11th	JH
65	1759		198th, A-1-46, BT261151 at 1643H obs movement C&C flew over area and took SAP, 1 hit. A/C cont to fly, called arty w/unlk res.		JH
66	1810		11th, TOC, Req Aero Scouts for VR of Song Ve Valley and conduct a snatch. Prefer snatch be made via BS6140 or BS6050 for 221300H.	Aero Scouts	JH
67	1900		196th, CC, BT062207/BT073197. CC-3-21 Inf, A/C recd sniper fire fm AW. Altitude 3000'. CP obs tracers being fired at A/C. A/C not hit, arty called w/unlk res.		JH
68	2240		198th, TOC, F-8 req for 22 Oct. Time: 1st light and afternoon. Coord: BS4987, BS5687, BS5889, BS5891, BS5691, BS5590 and BS4909. Msn not flown. Other 198th msns were flown.		JH
69	1950		Tien Huoc, Cyn C-235 eng 1 on sqd at BT035104. Enemy withdrew west. Neg friendly cas; neg enemy cas.		JH
70	1135		1/1, Req for AC ext (info only) for YFs. Time: 221800H to 230600H. Fm BT2438 E to BT268380 S along river to BT294350 W to BT250350 NW to BT240000. A IF unit will cond opns. A. reven.	M, The 1/1	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 230-348)

PAGE NO

10

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Oct 68

2400

22 Oct 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
71	1905		198th, 1-14 Arty, BS511912 at 1630H Cpt Davis, Div arty AO, obs 3-4 VC w/wpns running into hut. No adj fire. Res: 1 VC KIA.		JH
72	1915		1 CAG, Ly Tin, C/3 rating - V-14 VC Co. CO: Cuong loc at BT333117. Msn: to organize infrastructure and get supplies for Ky Chahn area.	198th, PSE	JH
73	1915		1 CAG, Ly Tin, C/2 rating - the 108th VC Regt, CO: Ha Vi Trung, loc BT365083 and BT370085. Msn: atk OPs in Ly Tin area and mort Chu Lai fm now until 31 Oct. Wpns include 2 82mm, 3 60mm, 3 57mmRR, 3 B-40 rkt lncrs and complete indiv wpns.	198th, PSE	JH
74	1935		1 CAG, Ly Tin, 1 NVA Bn K-19 loc BT404052. Msn: mort Chu Lai and Ly Tin Dist Hq fm now until 25 Oct.	198th, PSE	JH
75	2010		2d ARVNs, Tam Ky, 8 Hoi Chanhs rptd (C-1) msn to atk Tien Phuoc tonight. 200 VC w/100 ammo bearers and 4 82mm mort. At BT156057, 500 VC may have 4 120mm mort, 5 82mm mort, 2 75mm RR and 2 57mmRR.	OB, 198th, 196th, PSE, USSF/LMO	2013
76	2020		1 CAG, CAP 1-3-8, BS586926 at 1830H ptl spotted 1 VC w/wpn. Eng. VC fell and crawled into treeline. Swept area and fd blood trails.		2013
77	2025		1/1, Hq, BT274265 at 1845H RFG or mine explo on west side of road between 1st and 2d veh while convoy returning to loc. MCD.		2013
78	2135		196th, HP OP, BT045355 at 1945H in Que Son rptd to 2-1, recd 2 60mm mort rds. Neg cas. Arty fired on susp enemy loc w/neg assessment.		2013
79	2300		MAG 13, Civ Affairs, 1 Bn 307th (aka 1 Bn 2d Regt 14 NVA Div). Cmdr: Anh, loc BT405015, BT403007, BT409008. Wpns: 2 122mm rkt lncrs, 2 82mm mort, 3 60mm mort, 4 57mmRR and 3 PRC-10 radios. Obj: shell Chu Lai base, Ly Tin (D) Hqs and all US OPs in Ly Tin Dist fm now until 25 Oct.	198th, PSE, CLSC	152

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER IN CHARGE OR DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

AN EVIDENCE EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

Unit Locations as of 22 Oct 68

Americal Division CP

CHU LAI

198th Inf Bde CP

BT549016

1/6 Inf Bn CP

BT462072

A Co

BS485967

B Co

~~BT431983~~ HILL 76

C Co

HILL/76 PARADISE

D Co

~~BT462072~~ Hill 270

E Co

BT462072

Recon

K4

1/46th Inf Bn CP

BT396145

A Co

BT261152

B Co

BT462072

C Co

BT258146

D Co

BT396145

E Co

FAT CITY

Recon

"

5/46 Inf Bn CP

BS578961

A Co

"

B Co

"

C Co

"

D Co

"

E Co

BS485967

Recon

BS578961

CONFIDENTIAL

198th (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

1/52d Inf Bn CP	<u>BT239142</u>
A Co	<u>BT239142</u>
B Co	<u>BT188157</u>
C Co	<u>BT223132</u>
D Co	<u>BT255128</u>
E Co	<u>BT239142</u>
Recon	<u>BT188157</u>
H/17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT549016</u>
1/14 Arty Bn CP	<u>-</u>
A Btry	<u>BS485967</u>
B Btry	<u>BT188157</u>
C Btry	<u>BS578961</u>
D Btry	<u>FAT CITY</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BS812383</u>
3/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>LZ LI2</u>
A Co	<u>BS830420</u>
B Co	<u>BS820445</u>
C Co	<u>LZ LI2</u>
D Co	<u>BS731528</u>
E Co	<u>-</u>
Recon	<u>LZ LI2</u>
4/3d Inf Bn CP	<u>BS872324</u>
A Co	<u>BS705365</u>
B Co	<u>BS932222</u>
C Co	<u>BS872324</u>
D Co	<u>BS812383</u>

RECON 2 BS872324

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

~~XXXXX~~

~~XXXXX~~

1/20th Inf Bn CP

BS630855

A Co

LZ BUFP

B Co

BS630855

C Co

"

D Co

LZ BUFP

E Co

BS-

Recon

BS630855

4/21st Inf Bn CP

BT133453

A Co

"

B Co

BT027342

C Co

BT111464

D Co

BT094477

E Co

-

Recon

BT146485

E/1 Cav (Armor)

BS812383

6/11th Arty Bn CP

-

A Btry

BS731528

B Btry

BUFP

C Btry

BS872324

D Btry

BS630855

26th Engr Bn CP

FAT CITY

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT230315</u>
A Trp	<u>"</u>
B Trp	<u>"</u>
C Trp	<u>"</u>
F/8th Cav (Air)	<u>CHU LAI</u>
Div Arty	<u>BT529112</u>
3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)	<u>-</u>
A Btry	<u>BT230315</u>
B Btry	<u>TIEN PHUOC</u>
C Btry	<u>AT990250</u>
D Btry	<u>-</u>
3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)	<u>-</u>
A Btry	<u>BT396145</u>
B Btry	<u>BT027342</u>
C Btry	<u>BS731528</u>
D Btry	<u>0</u>
G/55th Arty	<u>BT529112</u>
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT133453</u>
2/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT027342</u>
A Co	<u>BT073345</u>
B Co	<u>BT011323</u>
C Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>
D Co	<u>BT082394</u>
E Co	<u>BT027342</u>
Recon	<u>TIGER COBRA DRAGON</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

DTG 07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-348)

PAGE NO

1

NO OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN	FROM		TO	
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT				
1	0001	Journal opened.				
2	0120	11th, TOC, at 0050H, Navy personnel injured in South China Sea brought to Bridge 94 via BS920-212. Dust off called at 0056H. Will evac to 11th Bde dispensary. Dustoff comp; man has broken leg fm small outboard boat overturning while inspecting fuel barge unit.				
3	0630	CLDC at 0630, resume normal working conditions at 0630.				
4	1550(Dlyd)	US Navy Lt Randle BT4212 at 1550H. Navy opns IN 198th AO (1/6 1/46) VN Junk Force (2 boats) 2000H to 0400H fm tip of fish island to vic BT4212, amb type men. Loc of fish island is BT475125.				
5	0534	11th Reg Aero Scts at 0730H on 23 Oct. To conduct snatch msn fm BS863357 to 838288 to 896274. Also req infantry section be ins BS886203 - 757380 to check area. Would like for Aero Scts leader rpt to Thunder at 0715H 23 Oct for briefing. Shaded Ledger-62.00.				
6	0730	198th C/1/52 BT231127 at 0725H. Fd 1500 lbs of rice inside of some huts. Will evac rice.				
7	0732	26th Engr A Co BT033345 at 0710H. 5 ton dump trk hit mine. Left rear finders dest. Carter 4 ft deep by 5 ft in dia. 1 VN wounded. 1 GI wounded(E) and dusted off.	M			
8	0745	26th Engr BS762480 CO 26th at 0730H. 5 ton trk 17th Engr hit mine, light dam, no cas.				
9	0005	198th TOC BLUEGHOST req. Priority #1. first light and afternoon. Grid: BT1014 - 1511 - 1914 - 1618 - 1018. Frdly Unit: Main Banner BT125157. Freq: 63.80. 0820H: 1/1 Sgt Mardis started half the man, falls in a "no fire zone" Tin Hau area. Req not to fire in area. 0830H Sgt Stover notified of above. Passed to 1/1 Cav at 0720H to Sgt Moffit.				

TITLE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

T. W. W.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 330-346)

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR UNIT

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Oct 68

HOUR

DATE

2400

23 Oct 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	1800	(Dlyd)	Quang Ngai TOC, PFC LCE LZ. 3 ARVN AO ext approved. 1st AO ext: BS6081 - 6084 - 6584, 6880 - 2d AO ext: BS7075 - 5 along RR to 705553 - 7556 and 7557. 3rd AO ext: BS6060 6260 - 6257 - 610553 - 6000. Time: ASAP to 291800H. Approved 11th Bde Cpt Henderson. Approved by Maj Medbery. Passed to Quang Ngai Maj Percy 0910H. Passed to 198th Ref SP/4 Birkel.	PSR	JH
11	0835		CC 11th Bde BS820325 at 0825H. Dtd 3 VCS MAM evading. Neg ID's evac to Thunder for questioning.		JH
12	0857		196th D/4/21 BT106484 at 0810H. Obsd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JH
13	0905		196th TOC. R/3/21 fm BT127223 to East. 1 plt A/3/21 fm East to BT127223. PZ 0850H - LZ 0859H comp.	M	JH
14	0940		1/1 P/8 BT251397 at 0910H. Dtd 2 VCS, will evac to Hawk Hill.		JH
15	0943		198th A/1/46 BT263144 at 0915H. Pd a rd w/canister attached. Appeared to be a 75mm rd. Unit think rd is BT, and will dest in place.		JH
16	0945		11th B-19th Engr BS771461 at 0730H. 3/4 ton trk hit pressure type mine, est 25 to 30 lbs. 3/4 comp dest, 3 US WHA(E). Dust off comp 0745H, men in good condition.	M	JH
17	0945		11th B-19th Engr BS765473 at 0650H. 5 ton dump trk hit pressure type mine. Est 25 to 30 lbs. Neg cas.		JH
18	0945		196th A/4/21 BT154447 at 0840H. Pd 3 Helite mines on hwy 1, weight: 20 lbs each, 50 to 100 meters apart, 1 in center of road, 1 on shoulder of road, 1 ten meters off side of road. Dest in place.		JH
19	1000		198th C/1/6 vic LZ Paradise - BS701961 at 0730H. Need 3 to 4 rds snip r fire, believed		JH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 720-144)

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Oct 68

2400

23 Oct 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	1000	(Con't)	to come in above coord. C Co rtd M-79 and SA fire and checked area w/neg res.		JH
20	1015		198th C/1/52 at 0725H. Ref Journal #6. Change to read 3500 lbs of rice capt'd, will evad.		JH
21	0915		11th C/4/3 at 0800H. CA in Thunder to BS828-316. 1st PZ 0800H - LZ 0804H cold. 2d PZ 0809H LZ 0813H cold. 3d PZ 0817H - LZ 0821H cold. 4th PZ 0830H - LZ 0833H cold, comp.	M	JH
22	1025		11th CC/3/1 BS790490 at 1020H. Engd 2 VC evdg. Res: 2 VC KIA. Neg wpns and ID. Neg docu.	M	JH
23	1015		11th Aero Scts Ref Journal Entry #64 - 21 Oct Yesterday BDA in Aero Scts: Coord BS312542: 1 NVA KIA dressed in green unif. Had pistol belt w/pistol, and pith helmet. Coord: BS287-485 Bunker complex and huts dest. BS280493 bnkrs dest. BS273507 pieces of poncho fd and bnkrs dest. BS308547 recd 15 rds AW fire, neg hits. BS307565 3 VN in green unif and 1 in kakhi evaded. BS293605 En action 6 to 8 VN evaded. BS307679 packs and unif fd outside huts.	M	JH
24	1100		198th A-39th Engr BS591939 at 0700H. A local VN rptd to a road sweep team that a hook dropped ordnance at BT591939. Some det and some did not. 198th sent A/5/46 to check area, neg res. 198th recd rpt fm Lt Hoover fm 39th Engr. Passed to Avn neg rpt of hook propping anything. 1320H Avn had neg rpt. Passed to 198th SP/4 pircd.		JH
25	1113		196th S-2. Req for LRF Crown Royal be ins 231400H to 261800H. Coord UL BT1327 - IR BT 1525. MSN: To obs en movement and activity in AC, to call arty fire on en movement and protect flank of frdly unit in area. Posted on G-2, C-3 map. Notified Maj Kershaw 1149H. Sent info to Gen Aide to give to Col Adkins 1153H. Approved by Col Adkins. 196th Notified SP/4 Ewing 1230H.		JH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 270-346)

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Oct 68

2400

23 Oct 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	0005	(Delayed)	Req Aero Scouts, priority #1 - 1st light and afternoon. Grids BS6689/BS6889/BS7295/BS6791/BS6796/BS7197/BS6897/BS6396/BS5495. Priority #2 - after 1200H. BS4580/BS5080/BS5087/BS4787/BS4585. Priority #3: BT2010/BT2209/BT2511/BT3007/BT3209/BT2814/BT2314.		JH
27	0925		USASF, Tien Phuoc, Opn P-235 dptd 220600H. Opn P-236 cont, Opn P-234 cont. Gia Vuc: Opn P-249 dptd 211900H, Opn P-248 dptd 211500H, Opn S-247 cont, Opn S-246 cont, Opn P-245 cont, Opn P-244 cont, Opn S-243 rtnd 211800H. Ha Thanh, Opn P-24 cont. Ba To: Opn P-194 will dpt 231800H. Opns P-193 and P-192 cont. Tra Bong Opn P-YO ren, 250530-301900H. Opn P-YU coord - BS3893/BS3888/BS4493/BS4488. Opn S-166 will dpt 240530H. Opn P-165 will dpt 240400H. Opn P-154 cont.	M	JH
28	1035		11th, TOC, Req LRP tm fm 231100H to 260700H for observation msn. AO: BS6043/BS6243/BS6045/BS6245. Tm will be Jim Beam. Req cancelled.	G2	JH
29	1125		11th, Airmove by D-1-20 fm LZ Buff to LZ Charlie Brown comp at 0950H.	M	JH
30	1125		11th, B-4-3, Airmove fm Charlie Brown to LZ Bronco comp at 1114H.	M	JH
31	1130		11th, Res of APD msn flown 0930H. Hvy readings at BS597468, 601463, 618476, 632482, 639470, 638467, 640468, 641565, 642461, 649461, 664439, 595458, 595456, 619458, 638450, 647456, 639446, 647444, 648448, 653448, 657447, 656446, 612412, 626412, 629410, 612409, 613411, 611408, 611407, 622407, 807387, 613889, 649387, 699384, 564378, 655375, 654374.	G2 AIR	JH
32	1139		11th, APD msn flown at 0730H recd hvy readings at BT251081, 248084, 244084, 236081, 231086, 215081, 178083, 228082, 182095, 197099.	G2 AIR	JH
33	1145		1/1, B-1-1, BT192265 at 1140 recd SAF. NCD.		JH
34	1210		11th, E-1-20 move to LZ Thunder comp at 1203H.		JH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 270-340)

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Oct 68

HOUR

DATE

2400

23 Oct 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35	1150		196th, B-3-21, BT116266 at 1005H 1 lat of B-3-21 recd sniper fire. Arty called. NCD.		JH
36	1200		11th, C-4-3 airmove to LZ Bronco comp at 1155H.		JH
37	1325		III MAP, 1 Mar Div, AT804484 at 0651H called arty and airstrike on 170 NVA. Res: 67 NVA KIA; 10 sec explo.	196th	JH
38	1325		III MAP, 1 Mar Div, AT801483 at 1050H called arty on 121 NVA. Res: 57 NVA KIA; 1 sec explo.	196th	JH
39	1415		1/1, F-8 VR msn: BT143177 - sighted E-W trail. BT168161 obs cal .50 pit. BT196178 - obs 1 MAM buliding a bunker; eng w/neg res.		JH
40	1425		11th, A-1-20, Airmove fm LZ Buff to LZ Liz comp at 1416H.	M	JH
41	1435		11th, at 1430H responsibility of Southern Chu Lai TACR passed fm 11th Bde to 198th Bde.		JH
42	1445		198th, C-5-46, airmove fm LZ Gator to LZ Dottie comp at 1413H; move fm LZ Gator to LZ Buff comp at 1339H.	M	JH
43	1447		198th, A-1-46, BT263146, at 1405H fd and dest bouncing betty mine.		JH
44	1450		198th, BT667023 at 1300H utility helo recd 30 rds SA fire. Neg hits.		JH
45	1455		198th, C-1-46, BT262144 at 1425H called arty on 7 VC w/unlk res.		JH
46	1500		198th, Aero Scouts, res of VR: fd new diggings at BS705960; fd new trenches at BS698955. BS 6496 - obs 2 VN try to snatch, but VN evaded.		JH
47	1545		Div Avn, A/C recd AW/cal .30 fire, 2 hits, neg cas, A/C cont'd to fly.		JH
48	1600		1 CAG, CAP 1-3-5, BS712973 at 1530H Asst vil- age chief and village police rpt 2 VC Cos loc at Van Tuong #1 (BS706942). Info was recd fm		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AN 770-366)

PAGE NO

6

NO OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Oct 68

2400

23 Oct 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
48			(cont'd) a woman who was capt'd by VC and released today. VC asked her questions about CAP units and how they operate. They have 2.81mm mort, M-16s and AK-47s, 2 60mm mort and 1 57mmRR.		JH
49	1630		CLDC, cond "Green" effective 1800H.		JH
50	1636		198th, C-1-52, BT227113 at 1310H fd and evac 1000 lb rice.		JH
51	1701		198th, R-5-46 move to BS582908 comp at 1659H.	M	JH
52	1755		USAF, Tien Phuoc, Opn C-237, BT1012/BT1707/BT1312/BT1704/BT1004. Time: 270600H to 31 1800H.	196th	JH
53	1820		196th, R-4-21, BT159487 at 1755H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JH
54	1820		196th, CC-2-1, BT003376 at 1700H eng 3 VC. Res: 3 VC KIA.	M	JH
55	1820		196th, CC-2-1, AT989368 at 1715H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JH
56	1820		196th, CC-2-1, BT024385 at 1720H eng 1 NVA. Res: 1 NVA KIA.	M	JH
57	1840		11th A-3-1 airmove comp to LZ Dragon at 1550H. B-3-1 airmove comp to LZ Liz at 1600H. B-1-20 airmove comp to LZ Dragon at 1459H.		JH
58	1853		198th, B-1-6 move to Hill 69 comp at 1136H. B-5-46 move to LZ Dottie comp at 1850H. D-5-46 move to LZ Buff comp at 1413H. C-5-46 move to LZ Dottie comp at 1339H.	M, G3	JH
59	1615		196th, APD man flown at 1350H recd max readings at AT894263, 896263, 867271, 868271, 822259, 804241, 805241, 813219, 814218, 819217, 819216, 819213, 825213, 827212, 875185, 876185, 897204, 898205, 888210, 889210, 898211, 899210, 905212, 912211, 935207, 936206, 944203, 950200, 952201, 958201, 966199, 967198, 997189, 998189, BT003 197 and BT006199.		JH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 720-346)

PAGE NO. 7 NO OF PAGES 8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 23 Oct 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 23 Oct 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
60	1831		198th, A-1-52, LZ Bowman, BT244163 at 1820H called arty on 20 VC. Unk res.		JH
61	1840		1 CAG, CAP 12, at 212300H VC came to Khuong Tho (BT463065) to collect taxes and rice fm each family; also to organize people to demonstrate on VN holiday.	02, 198th	JH
62	1840		1 CAG, the V-20 Co, cmdr: Trinh is loc at BT415028, BT416025. Msn: to atk and harass Ky Chan. Strength 80 men.		JH
63	1929		198th, TOC, 5-46 extended its boundaries south into previously the AO covered by 1-20 Inf.		JH
64	1950		11th, TOC, E-1-20: 4.2" mort moved fm LZ Dottie to LZ Charlie Brown at 1835H. Recon and 1 plat of B Co at LZ Dottie.		JH
65	2000		Hwy #1 is closed in 11th Bde AO due to bridges and culverts washed out. Expect part to be opened tomorrow.		JH
66	2100		198th, B-1-14, BT245165 at 1810H called arty on 20 VC. Neg assessment.		JH
67	1655		196th, IRP Crown Royal, BT136244 at 1525H inserted.		JH
68	2120		198th, Continuation of VR of Phuoc Chau Valley (rice bowl) Estimates: (1) 300 hectors under cultivation. (2) Yield: 1 metric ton/hector. (3) 50% of harvest complete. (4) rice in huts not polished. (5) Approx 35 people working in fields at 1130H. (6) rice area not under secure control. (Fm Sgt White).		JH
69	2155		196th, 3-21, BT032253 at 2100H obs 2 lights 2500 meters SW of their Loc. Called arty. Obs sec explo		JH
70	2230		196th, 3-21, BT034294, F's recd sniper fire and An fire at 2130H. Also saw huts burning. Fired illum and called arty. Neg assessment.		JH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 23 Oct 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>
1/6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>
A Co	<u>BS485967</u>
B Co	<u>HILL 76</u>
C Co	<u>PARADISE</u>
D Co	<u>HILL 270</u>
E Co	<u>BT462072</u>
Recon	<u>BT462072</u>
1/46th Inf Bn CP	<u>BT396145</u>
A Co	<u>BT264146</u>
B Co	<u>BT296145</u>
C Co	<u>BT262124</u>
D Co	<u>BT396145</u>
E Co	<u>FAT CITY</u>
Recon	<u>"</u>
5/46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>
A Co	<u>"</u>
B Co	<u>BS630855</u>
C Co	<u>"</u>
D Co	<u>BUFF</u>
E Co	<u>BS485967</u>
Recon	<u>BT582908</u>

198th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

BT239142

A Co

"

B Co

BT188157

C Co

BT226112

D Co

BT249126

E Co

BT188157

Recon

BT180120

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BT549016

1/14 Arty Bn CP

-

A Btry

BT485967

B Btry

BT188157

C Btry

BS57961

D Btry

FAT CITY

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf En CP

RZ LIZ

A Co

BS731528

B Co

LZ LIZ

C Co

"

D Co

BS731528

E Co

LZ LZI

Recon

"

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BS872324

A Co

BS783385

B Co

BS812383

C Co

"

D Co

BS794363

2 -

recon

BS812383

11th Inf Bde (cont)

~~XXXX~~

~~XXXX~~

1/20th Inf Bn CP

BS630855

A Co

L LZ

B Co

BS731582

C Co

BS872324

D Co

BS932222

E Co

-

Recon

BS630855

4/21st Inf Bn CP

BT133453

A Co

BT133453

B Co

BS027342

C Co

BT112463

D Co

BT102462

E Co

BT133453

Recon

BT145489

E/1 Cav (Armor)

BS812383

6/11th Arty Bn CP

-

A Btry

BS731528

B Btry

LZ BUFF

C Btry

BS872324

D Btry

BS630855

26th Engr Bn CP

FAT CITY

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT231315

A Trp

"

B Trp

"

C Trp

"

F/8th Cav (Air)

CHU LAI

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

-

A Btry

BT231315

B Btry

TIEN PHUOC

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

-

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

-

A Btry

BT396145

B Btry

BT027342

C Btry

BS711528

D Btry

-

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

~~BT097~~ BT027342

A Co

BT077342

B Co

BT018328

C Co

CHU LAI

D Co

BT0986395

E Co

BT027342

Recon

BT001314

196th Inf Bde(cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT052253

B Co

BT125233

C Co

BT107273

D Co

BT052253

E Co

BT018267

Recon

BT052253

4/31st Inf Bn CP

BT131202

A Co

BT990250

B Co

AT014224

C Co

AT994277

D Co

AT967280

E Co

AT990250

Recon

"

F/17 Cav (Armor)

AT994277

3/82d Arty

BT138453

A Btry

-

B Btry

BT027342

C Btry

BT052253

D Btry

AT990250

LZ CACTI

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 720-500)					PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM HOUR DATE	TO HOUR DATE	
				0001	24 Oct 68	2400 24 Oct 68
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001	Journal opened.				283
2	0033	AMCAL TOC, Cpt Medina, IAW para 2 of Msg (a) 1629297113 dtr 231123Z, Acknowledge receipt of Msg to III MAF (Sgt Arrante, ARC light MCO) at 0033H.			Q3 AIR	283
3	0440	198th, B-1-6, BS453059 at 0155H Marines at K7 and B-1-6 on Hill 76 rptd a small amount of gas possibly CS, in air. Came from NE to SW.				283
4	0630	CLDC, Resume normal daylight conditions.				283
5	0830	11th, CC-1-20, BS889325 at 0828H Obsr 6xMAM evading on beach, dtn 6xMAM, evac to Bronco				
6	0815	198th D-1-52, at 0755H, Found 1500 lbs of Rice will evac to Tam Ky				JTH
7	0810	11th, Aero Scouts 1-20 at 0808H BS864365, Obs 3 VCS evading res; 3 VCS apprehended evac to PCW cage LZ Bronco				JTH
8	2300	198th BLUEGHOST req. Priority #2. first light and afternoon. Grid: BT1505-2606-2610-1409 Grnd cont. 1/52 Main Banner B 63.80 Location 22611			1/1	283
9	0740	C-1-46, BT255150 at 0725H Disc. 1200 lbs of Rice. They will box and evac.				JTH
10	0745	26th Eng. CC-26-Eng, BT109501, BT115495. Two culverts on Rt#1 out. Will be fixed sometime today. Culverts were washed out yesterday by rain.			CSIC	JTH
11	0704	11th, C-1-20, 1. LZ 0700 - LZ 0705CCLD 2. LZ 0711 - LZ 0745CCLD				283
12	1655	196th, 1st CLD CRCW, AT948340 at 1545H LRF inserted at 1545			FSE	JTH
13	0755	198th, B-1-52, 231112 RL 0750 Rec. light sniper (call in Arty) will check area.				JTH
14	0745	11th, CC-1-20 BS862345 at 0736 Angl. 1xVC evading. Results 1xVC hit, neg weapon or in. Also detained 10VCS will evac. to LZ Bronco.			N	JTH
TYPE, NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 210-346)

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TUC

CHU IAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Oct 68

HOUR

DATE

2400

24 Oct 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
15	0905		196th D Co-3-21, BT044297 at 0630H Obs 2 VC 1 in blk L.A. female, 23 yrs and 1 in green fatigues male approx 25 yrs old. They were evading to north. They were eng w/SA fire at 150m. Res in 2 VC KIA female had M14 SN1070813 1 NVA pistol belt, 14 rds of M16 ammo and 2 rds of .K47 ammo. Also, 1NVA ammo pouch, and 1 pair of Ho Chi Minh Sandals. Same time obs 3 more VC 1000 m n moving west. Arty called in w/eng res.	M	JH
16	0915		198th C-1-52, BT230115 and BT231115 at 0750 received 6 to 7 rounds of small arms fire. Then returned SA fire and M79 fire. 1 friendly M79 rd hit a tree resulting in 1 WHA(M) he will not be evacuated.		JH
17	0933		196th D3/21 (2d plt) BT024244 at 0800H Spotted M,IPW 1 VC moving east 200 meters south of D 3/21 location engaged with small arms. Resulting in 1 VC KIA-CIA captured 1 SKS (SN 642416) VC was approx 25 to 30 yrs old. Will be dusted off to Baldy		JH
18	0950		11th CC-4-3 BS770410 at 0930 Engaged 1 VC evading 1 VC KIA	M	JH
19	1000		198th D-1-52, BT242115 at 0925 Received a-w fire from 1 Squad of VC. result 1 US WHA (M) Rtn fire, calling in Arty.	M	JH
20	1000		11th Bde A-4-3, BS823376 at 0945 Apprehended 1 VCS w/alterd ID card. Evac for questioning LZ Bronco. VCS determined to be civ and released.		JH
21	1030		11th CC-4-3, BS769411 at 1019H Engaged 1 VC evading. Results 1 VC KIA, captured 1 medical kit Destroyed.	M	JH
22	1045		198th LI Johnny Walker, BT175081 at 1010 LIH inserted at 1010H.	M	JH
23	1112		198th D-1-52, BT248118 at 1102H, 1 man tripped BT handgrenade. Results 1 WHA-Dust off is being called at 1102 hours. Will advise when dust off completed. 1120H		JH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-116)

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

24 Oct 68

2400

24 Oct 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
24	1120		198th B-5-46, BS485792 at 1110H. Engaged 5 VC evading result 1 VC KIA	M	JH
25	1830(Dlys)		11th, TOC Request aero Scouts for a VR mission in conjunction with a CA 240730H Vic BS865365 report to LZ Thunder for instruction come up on Gusto Insults Command freq. Report to LZ Thunder at 0715H. Passed to 1/Lt Williams ASC Opn. Off. 2250H 0500H passed to SGT Walker as approved Flown during AM		JH
26	2300(Dlyd)		198th, WARLORD req. Priority #1 Grids BS6689-7197-6495-6889-6897-6796-7295-6396-6791 Grnd contact Monroe Signs B 64.30 1/6 Inf BS700975 5/46 Sterno Temper O 61.85 572967 Passed to Aero Sets-also try snatch vic BS694928 and BS700928 Flown at 1030H		JH
27	2300(Dlyd)		198th, BLUEGHOST req. Priority #1 1st Light and afternoon Grids BT2415-2521-2615-2020-3018-2920 Grnd cont 1/5 AFVN Elmore Raids P 43.00 location BT208168 Passed to 1/1 232315H		JH
28	0900		DTOC, CPT Kotouch, To 196th Inf Bde Request clearance for CROF DESTRUCTION MISSION scheduled for flight on 26 October 68 Target as follows: AT8820-BT0520 TOT-0800 1. Air force has requested heavy suppression for this mission in addition to the return of fire for fire. 2. Is target clear? Yes 3. Frequency and call sign of unit to contact prior to mission: Freq-62.05 Call sign-SNOWY STAGES 46 Freq-63.40 Call sign-DOVER TYHCON CORNELL Passed to 196th Inf Bde at 0900H Approved by SI/4 Elco 196th Inf Bde at 1030 hrs. Passed to Special forces Sgt Garner at 0910hrs. Approved by Special forces Sgt Garner at 1300hrs.		JH
29	0915		198th 1st Flat B-5-46, CA B 1st plt-5-46 LZ LZ Dottie to BS485792 LZ 0822 LZ 0858 LZ Cold completed.		JH
30	0923		11th Request Aero Scouts conduct snatch mission in Song Ve Valley vic BS01480040 Come up on 11th Bde Command Push contact 11th Bde S3, Freq 61.00 1/20 contact 65.00 Schomer. Passed to 11th Bde Sgt Sauls A/S running mission for another unit 240550 cancelled by Cpt Henderson		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMENICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		0001	24 Oct 68	2400	24 Oct 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
30	0923(Cont)		due to other activity in area.		JHH		
31	0920		196th MVI LCC SON, BTO34294 at 2130H Ref Journal Entry # 70 23 Oct 68. element read SA and aw fire from 3 AK47 and 1 M20 MG. Results 1 IP KHA, 1 VN female who evac No huts were destroyed. Spot Report to III MAP-Sgt Berlie		JHH		
32	0945		198th C-1/52 and C2-1-52, BT237115 and BT230115 at 0915 C-1/52 at 0915 hrs found 1200 lbs of rice in baskets in an old hut in Vec BT237115 all rice will be evac to Tan Ky.	G2 Air/M	JHH		
33	0951		196th TOC, Results of sniffer mission max reading at the following coord. BTO68279-BTO67277-BTO69275-BTO80271-BTO82268-BTO83768-BTO86266-BTO87268-BT151235-BT138191-BT139191		JHH		
34	0956		198th S-2 Sniffer mission results flown for the 198th at 0800H to 0930H 24 Oct 68. Heavy readings BS443818-BS449824-BS463808 BS461823-BS473819-BS479812-BS478823	G2 Air/M	JHH		
35	1015		11th Aero Scts, BS867341 at 0856, Det 1 VCS evad	IPW	JHH		
36	1015		11th Aero Scts, BS873349 at 0745 Det 1 VCS evad-evaced to LZ Bronco	IPW	JHH		
37	1015		11th Aero Scts, BS905302 at 0830 Det 1 VCS evad	IPW	JHH		
38	1015		11th Aero Scts, BS893310 at 0848 Det 1 VCS evad	IPW	JHH		
39	1030		11th CC-4-3, BS769411 at 1020, Detained 2 MAN evading evac to LZ Bronco		JHH		
40	1035		196th D-1st Lt-2-1st, BS064386 at 0940H, Obs 3 VC w/wms and dressed in green I.J.'s moving SW engd at a distance of 150m w/SA fire. Results in 1 VC KIA and 1 captured AK47. 2 VC evading SW and platoon is still pursuing. Will call in SN ASAI. 1130H-KIA approx 20 yrs had illegible IO had 1 letter and 1 receipt with carbon copy letter and receipt will be sent to LZ Baldy SN 1024711	M	JHH		
41	1203		11th D-1-20, BS09520 at 1131 Detained 3 VCS evade evacuated to LZ Bronco		JHH		
42	1215		196th C3-1-52, BT245112 at 1140H. Dec's SA fire from En Cores. Lt returned fire. No cas. Neg results.		JHH		

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TUC

CHU LAI RVN

0001

24 Oct 68

2100

24 Oct 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
43	1240		196th C-4-21, DT079456 at 1000H, Engd 1 VC evading. Results 1 VC KIA, small bag of rice and salt via also CIA 1 M26 HC Neg wja or 10 Called IIR DTC		JH
44	1240		198th D-1-52, BT248118 En BT250118 at 1130 Dust off arft Recd 6 to 8 rds of aa fire. Neg hits continued mission		JH
45	1240		198th D-5-46, BS480790 at 1207H On a sweep through village captured 8 tons of rice will evac to Quang Ngai		JH
46	1300		198th CPT Quinones Change to WARLORD REQUEST Priority #2 for afternoon of 24 Oct 68 as per conversation between CPT Quinones and CPT Miller to: BS4482-4480-4780 New AO Ext east of Buff. Friendly D-5-46 BS456798-461795-472798 481797 Sterno Temper 46-61.85 Want a snatch of personell in area fm trail running fm BS 485810 to 459840 Passed to Aero Scls 1340H start time for mission		JH
47	1304		198th A-1-6 Request for combat tracker team for A-1-6. To be picked up as soon as possible Pick up in 45 at Americal VIF Pad Tail # of chopper is 520. Will be staying out over night. Passed to Combat Tracker Team Sgt Senie		JH
48	1315		26 Engr Lt. Eshenbough, Vehicle held at LZ Dottie now proceeding south by pass is in to all traffic road open to Quang Ngai	CSIC	JH
49	1320		1-1 B-1-1, BT174225 at 241215 Engd 1 VC evading Results 1 VC KIA, CIA evac to LZ Bally. Passed to IIR Lt Smith		JH
50	1330		198th C-1-46, BT 24016 at 1245 Detained 1 VC male NAM and no ID card. Evacuated to LZ Boyonet for interrogation.		JH
51	1330		11th C-1-30, BS86347 at 1330H Had VN on point hit mine Bism rd Result 2 US LMA 1 VN LMA Dust off complete 1313H	M	JH
52	1340		198th B-5-46, BS480792 at 1313H Found 1 NV uniform and papers of unknown type. Will evac		JH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-336)					PAGE NO 6	NO. OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAN DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 24 Oct 68		TO HOUR DATE 2400 24 Oct 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
52	1348	(Cont)	to LZ Bayonet. Also found 2 claymore bags m/NVA uniforms in them. Detained 2 VCS in area will evac to LZ Bayonet		JHH	
53	1430		11th CC-3-1, BS770427 at 1410. Engd 1 VC. Result 1 VC KIA	M	JHH	
54	1430		11th CC-3-1, BS78749L at 1405. Engd 1 VC. Result 1 VC KIA	M	JHH	
55	1440		196th B-3-21, BT116266 at 0830H. Obsd 1 VC evading north called in arty. Checked area at 1200H found 1 VC KIA by Arty. Neg w/in or ID	M	JHH	
56	1440		196th C-3-21, BT046233 at 1325H. Engd 2 VC evading. Results 2 VC KIA. CIA 1 ruck sack 1 air mattress and 1 blue shirt	M	JHH	
57	1455		111th B-1-1, BT163225 at 1450H. Detained 1 MAM. Evac to LZ Hawk Hill		JHH	
58	1405		1-46, A-1-46, BT250161 at 1310H EM det mine (unk size or type). Res: 5 WHA(E), 1 WHA(M). 1440H: Mine was 60 or 40mm type. 1 man stepped on mine. Res: 1 WHA(E). Co started clearing LZ for dustoff. Res: 5 more WHA(E).	M, C/S, G3 III MAF, USARV	JHH	
59	1500		III MAF, US Nav Det will conduct a special opn vic BT2937, Dong Tri II, fm 272100H to 290600H Oct 68. Req this Hq be notified if Opn interferes with any of your plans. Neg rpt req. Send reply Attn: LTC Hanrick, G-3 Opns, III MAF, after action rpt will be furnished.	1/1	JHH	
60	1512		11th, CC-3-1, BS810455 at 1510H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JHH	
61	1530		198th, Aero Scouts, 1400H: At BS443807 obs camouflaged huts and some green unif. At 1430H at BS456831 obs 1 MAM who evaded into brush.		JHH	
62	1530		1/1, Req AC ext fm ASAP to 252400H fm BT2322 west to boundary and fm BT2322 north on 21 grid line to boundary. Reason: unit is working right at boundary and if they make contact	Tam Ky, 2d ARVN 1/1, FSE		

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 270-146)

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOOR

DATE

HOOR

DATE

0001

24 Oct 68

2500

24 Oct 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
62			(cont'd) they would be out in that area. Rec approved by Tam Ky and Maj Medberg.		JH
63	1605		198th, C-1-46 Inf, BT242167 at 1538H det mine (HG w/trip wire). Res: 3 WHA(E).	M	JH
64	1627		198th, A-1-6, BS470970 at 1555H obs movement 300 meters to front. 3d plat is deploying (MTF).		JH
65	1640		CIDC, Alert cond "Green" effective 1800H.		JH
66	1655		1 CAG, CAP 1-1-7, BT334291 at 1500H eng 1 VC w/neg res. The unit fd 1 60mm mort base plate that had been previously dest. US troops and advisors fm Tam Ky and Diet Lops these people accounted for 4 VC KIA and 1 M1 carb CIA.		JH
67	1755		196th, R-4-21, BT140481 at 1711 eng 6 VC; 2 VC KIA.	M	JH
68	1800		198th, Aero Scouts, VR: Fm 1600 - 1730H at BS727690 eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA. At BS722-879 det 2 VCS. At BS718901 det 1 VCS.	M	JH
69	1815		196th, R-4-21, BT136605 at 1800H eng 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	JH
70	1835		1/1, B-1-1, BT215225 at 1835H det 12 VCS. Evac to Hawk Hill for interrogation.	IPW	JH
71	1845		198th, C-1-6, BS701955 at 1420H point ele recd SAP while moving to a village at BS705956. Unit reached village and it was empty. They obs 7 VC in cornfield at BS701950. The VC fired and evaded. PPs burned the village. Neg cas.		JH
72	1900		196th, R-4-21, BT134498 at 1810H eng 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA.	M	JH
73	0905(Delayed)		11th, Req for Aero Scouts by 11th Sde on 25 Oct at 0700H to 0930H and again fm 1300H to 1530H. Men is to sc en valley west of the Long Ve. Req that the Aero Scout leader rpt to LZ Aranco for briefing at 0700H on 25 Oct.	Div Awn	JH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

8

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN	0001	21 Oct 68	2400	24 Oct 68
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN			
IN	OUT					
74	1025 (Delayed)	196th, A-3-21, BT125224 at 0815H obs 25-30 VC in their last night logger posn. 1st plat of A Co came within 25 meters and came upon a VN woman 60 yrs old and a VN child 7 yrs old with blond hair near VC logger posn. They were det. VC then saw the plat and opened fire w/M-16s and M-79s. Plat ret'd fire. Res: 6 VC KIA. Obs packs and helmets, but were not able to capture. CIA 2 M-16s (#973198 and 1008918), 4 pistol belts, 8 US canteens, 6 NVA ammo pouches, 12 M-16 mags, 50 loose rds M-16 ammo, and misc docs. Docs, w/pns and detainees evac.	M, C/S, G3, G2, USARV, III MAP, INW			
75	1710	G5, 1/1 Cav, BT202217 at 1610H evac 31 refugees at Thon Hai (2). They are voluntary and will be evac to Tam Ky Refugee Center. At 1610H 1/1 Cav evac 31 refugees to Tam Ky fm above village.				
76	1850	198th, LRP Johnny Walker, BT172088, extracted at 1845H; they were being followed.	G2, FSE			
77	1855	196th, Firefly man req: 252200H - LZ Baldy for briefing. Primary req: AT820240, follow Song Thu Bro east. At river junction at AT 918230 cont south on the Song Thu Bro to 4/31 AO boundary AT951187. Alternate req: BT137-507 follow Song Ba Ren NE to BT150530 then E along 53 grid line to BT170530 then south along the Truong Chang River and terminate at the AO boundary at BT216437.	Div Avn			
78	1900	196th, A-3-21, BT125224 at 1700H Bn Co obs 3 VC in last night's logger posn. 1st set up amb. Res: 3 VC KIA.	M			
79	1915	198th, LRP Cutty Sark, BS672971, inserted at 1845H.	FSE			
80	2025	198th, Hq-4-21, LZ Baldy, BT133453 at 1600H VN civ turned in 2 M-72 LAWS. Res: 2 INW.	M			
81	2025	11th, D-1-20, BS932222 at 1600H LFC William A. Tucker (US51802301) was obs crossing the waterway fm LZ Charlie Brown to the coastal	C/S, G3			

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 120-3461

PAGE NO 9	NO OF PAGES 10
--------------	-------------------

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN	FROM		TO	
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT				
80		(cont'd) Island (Sa Gynh) in a Vietnamese boat, with a Vietnamese National paddling. Boat was obs to overturn. PFC Tucker went under and did not resurface. Assumed to be drowned; are searching for body at this time.				
82	1700	6th Engr, S2, (F/6 rating) 100 NVA troops moving up in Quang Ngai, reported to be loc vic BT467 982, BS458988, BS465982, BS473788. Enemy rptd wearing green uniforms armed w/4 122mm rkt lnchrs, 6 82mm mort, 9 60mm mort, 2 cal .50 MG, 7 cal .30 MG, unk nr SA, 8 PRC-10 radios. Men: shell Chu Lai Base, Ly Tin Dist Hq and US CPs and conduct small scale grd atks between 24-29 Oct.	CB, CLDC, 198th			
83	2100	6/56 Arty, Dimmitt, Robert V, US54901422, Sp/4 Hq Btry, 6th Bn, 56th Arty was swimming vic CSO beach at approx 1600H with a buddy in the same unit. Dimmitt is missing, presumed drowned.	C/S, G3			
84	2210	CLDC, Provost Marshall, BT470078 at 2203H rptd unk nr VC are starting to burn Ly Tin (V). 198th rptd nothing was burning.	198th			
85	2155	1 CAG, CAP 1-2-5, BT403120 at 2045H ptl spotted lights moving toward them. Check area and called arty. Neg res.				
86	2220	198th, A-5-26, BS608904 at 2111H A amb fm A-38 at above coord r, td that the road culvert was blown 50 meters N of their loc. Will check in the morning.				
87	2249	198th, R-1-6, BT453039 at 2230H Recon detained 5 males and 4 females. They were carrying rice and moving NW. Are at Hill 76 till morning.				
88	2320	11th, E-1-20, 3761441 at 2311H radar spotted 5 indiv moving N. Eng w/STam w/neg assessment.				
89	2330	198th, 12 Bss, BT027342, VN civ turned in 9 complete M72 LAWS. Res: 12C.				

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION
CONFIDENTIAL
Unit Locations as of 24 Oct 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>
1/6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>
A Co	<u>BS485967</u>
B Co	<u>HILL 76</u>
C Co	<u>LZ PARADISE</u>
D Co	<u>HILL 270</u>
E Co	<u>BT462072</u>
Recon	<u>HILL 76</u>
1/46th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>
A Co	<u>BT249168</u>
B Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>
C Co	<u>BT243165</u>
D Co	<u>BT396145</u>
E Co	<u>FAT CITY</u>
Recon	<u>BT329167</u>
5/46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>
A Co	<u>"</u>
B Co	<u>BS630855</u>
C Co	<u>"</u>
D Co	<u>LZ BUFF</u>
E Co	<u>BS578961</u>
Recon	<u>BS528882</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

198th (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

1/52d Inf Bn CP

BT239142

A Co

"

B Co

BT188157

C Co

BT242118

D Co

BT238123

E Co

BT188157

Recon

BT180119

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BT549016

1/14 Arty Bn CP

-

A Btry

BS578961

B Btry

BT188157

C Btry

BS538824

D Btry

BT435079

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS752436

A Co

BS731528

B Co

BS752436

C Co

BS752436

D Co

BS731528

E Co

Recon

BS752436

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BS872324

A Co

BS812383

B Co

"

C Co

"

D Co

"

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

F Co	
Recon	<u>BS812388</u>
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS872324</u>
A Co	<u>BS752436</u>
B Co	<u>BS731528</u>
C Co	<u>BS872324</u>
D Co	<u>BS932222</u>
E Co	
Recon	<u>BS630855</u>
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>
A Co	<u>"</u>
B Co	<u>BT027342</u>
C Co	<u>BT053443</u>
D Co	<u>BT096432</u>
E Co	<u>BT133453</u>
Recon	<u>BT139483</u>
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>
6/11th Arty Bn CP	
A Btry	<u>BS731528</u>
B Btry	<u>BS538824</u>
C Btry	<u>BS872324</u>
D Btry	<u>BS630855</u>
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>BS475079</u>

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)		BT231315
A Trp		"
B Trp		"
C Trp		"
F/8th Cav (Air)		CHU LAI
Div Arty		BT529112
3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)		-
A Btry		BT231315
B Btry		TIEN PHUOC
C Btry		BT027342
D Btry		-
3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)		-
A Btry		BT396145
B Btry		BT027342
C Btry		BS731528
D Btry		-
G/55th Arty		BT589112
196th Inf Bde CP		BT133453
2/1st Inf Bn CP		BT027342
A Co		BT066343
B Co		BT018328
C Co		CHU LAI
D Co		BT083404
RECON	RECON	DRAGON TIGER COBRA
Recon		

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

BT052253

A Co

BT133220

B Co

BT112278

C Co

BT052253

D Co

BT018269

E Co

BT052253

Recon

BT131202

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT990250

A Co

BT021239

B Co

AT989279

C Co

BT944282

D Co

AT990250

E Co

AT990250

Recon

BT989279

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT133453

3/82d Arty

A Btry

BT027342

B Btry

BT052253

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

BT133453

5
CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 320-346)

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OF THE UNIT

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI IVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Oct 68

2400

25 Oct 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal opened.		JHB
2	0325		198th, 1-5-46, BS609911 at 0305H heard explo and SA fire. Believe VP in contact via above grid.		JHB
3	0612		CLSC, resume normal daylight conditions.		JHB
4	2330(Dlyd)		198th TOC. BLUEGHOST req 25 Oct. Priority #1 first light. Grid: BT1715 - 2015 - 2519 - 2520 2120 - 1619. Frdly: 1/52 Inf. Main Banner. B Co BT185155. Main Banner. E Co BT185155. Freq: 63.80. 1-5 ARVN. BT177150, 183155, 184146, 187150, 200168, 208168, 205160. Freq: 63.80. Priority #2. First light and afternoon. Grid: BT2606 - 1505 - 2610 - 1409. Frdly: Recon 1/52 Main Banner: E BT180118. Freq: 63.80. Passed to 1/1 Cav secure at 0747H, to SSG Paul.		JHB
5	0715		198th R/1/6 BT456034 at 0636H. Set up ID check point, 2 VCS saw check point and tried to evade. Were captd, will evac to H.76 for interrogation.		JHB
6	0800		198th A/5/46 BS609911 at 0650H. Explosions heard last night were VC blowing roadway 50 meters N of their psn. All except 4' of road blown hole 3 meters wide and depth of culvert. 0758H. Recd call fm 198th road is impassable at BS607906 because of culvert blown. 1/2 ton can pass but nothing larger. ETR 1130H. CSIC Sfc Cafferty.		JHB
7	0708		196th AC ext req. Fm 1/1 Cav AC 250600H to 311800H. Fm BT130300 N along 13 gridline to a main trail at 130313 follow E then N to where it joins the 1/1 Cav - 2nd ARVN BT157373. Ad in move on hwy 1 to Thanh Binh fm Thanh Binh SW on road to AC ext where opn will be cont by F-17 Cav. -17 PU 2 plt PF in Thanh Binh. PF's will remain 1st day only. Fm S/4 Ackerman. Passed to 1/1 Cav Sgt Moffit 241934H. Approved by Sgt Moffit at 1945H. Approved by Maj Medbery Passed to 198th Maj Calhoun.		JHB
8	0718		11th B/1/3 IZ 0701H - IZ 0714H cold.		JHB

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER IN CHARGE ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 270-746)					PAGE NO 2	NO. OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, NVN		FROM HOUR 0001	DATE 25 Oct 68	TO HOUR 2400 DATE 25 Oct 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
9	0820		11th A/3/1 CA fm Dragon to Bulldog. PZ 0752H LZ 0800H comp, cold. BS637558		JHH	
10	0825		198th C/1/52 BT245107 - 248115 at 0800H. Recd SA fire, res: 1 MIA(E).	M	JHH	
11	0850		11th CA D/3/1 fm Dragon to Wilcat. PZ 0835H LZ 0841H cold, comp. BS659528	M	JHH	
12	0855		11th C/3/1 CA fm Liz to Volunteer. PZ 0815H LZ 0830H cold, comp. BS655505. BS658505	M	JHH	
13	0910		11th B/3/1 CA fm Liz to Mountaineer. PZ 0859H LZ 0908H cold, comp. BS623547	M	JHH	
14	0920		198th TOC. Req LRP AO for LRP Johnny Walker. BT1612 - 1912 - 1609 - 1909. to be ins 27 Oct to 31 Oct for recon and obs msn. G-2/G-3 map posted! Info passed to: Maj Kershaw and SSD Lt Everett.		JHH	
15	0930		11th R/3/1 fm Liz to BS633557. PZ 0910H - LZ 0920H cold, comp.	M	JHH	
16	0934		198th C/1/52 BT240122 at 0920H. Engd 3 NVA w/green unif and packs. Res: 1 NVA KIA.	M	JHH	
17	0937		1/1 B Trp BT225246 at 0925H. 115 RF Bn work w/B 1/1 Cav had 1 MAM NVA, he evaded, 1 NVA KIA. PF's picked up body count.(INFO ONLY)		JHH	
18	1800(Dlyd)		198th TOC. Req for AO ext. Coord fm BT2022 to 2222 S to 2218 W to present Boundary. Time: 250001H to 312400H. Passed to Pfc Balzer Tam Ky 1815H. Approved by Wo Dong thru Sp Johnson 250755H. Passed to 198th Sgt Stover.	FSE	JHH	
19	231237(Dlyd)		1st CAG, CAP 133 BS699957 at 1100H. Recd intel fm Vil Chief concerning 300 NVA at above en coord. Their msn is to hit CAP 133 then hit CAP 135 also to dest following hamlets. PHUOT HCA, LE THUY, PHUOC THUAN, w/ps - 82mm, 60mm 8-16's, AK47's, S&S rifles, no carb. No time period or unif given. 198th recd this rpt fm 1st CAG.		JHH	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 210-346)					PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR DATE	TO HOUR DATE	
				0001	25 Oct 68	2400 25 Oct 68
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
20	0845	198th R/1/52 BT177122 at 0825H. Dtd 1 HAM, no ID, wounded in left leg. Will evac to 2d Surg. 31V				JHH
21	0955	198th C/1/52 BT240112 at 0925H. Engd 2 VC w/ SA fire. Res: 1 VC KIA. Wearing soft cap, homemade ruck sack, some papers, some clothes and no wpn.			M	JHH
22	1148	198th LRP Cutty Sark BS670900 - 667904 at 1050H. LRP Sighting: Obsd 2 VN in gray unif 1 w/a wpn - SKS type, wearing blk hats, moving N fm BS667904, no web gear. At 1112H obsd 1 VN in blk PJ'S moving N fm same coord. Rpt. their loc as being a good OP w/good view of N NW and NE.				JHH
22	1610(Dlyd)	11th To DTOC. Reg Aero Scts to conduct visual recon for the 1/20 in Duc Pho AO. Fm 251530H to 251700H Oct 68. Come up on 1/20 commd push and call for 46. Flew 2 other men for 11th, unable to fly this due to 11th Bde priority given other msn.				JHH
23	0900H	196th A/2/1 BT083353 at 0845H. Recd 15 rds AW fire fm 400 meters E of their loc. Rtd fire w/SA and arty called in w/unlk res. Neg res.				JHH
24	0950	198th R/1/52 BT177122 at 0945H. Engd 2 NVA dressed in green unif and packs, evading. Res: 1 NVA WIA, CIA. Some med sup and rice, CIA. NVA will be dusted off to 312 Hospital. Passed to IPW Lt Smith.				JHH
25	1010	1/1 A Trp BT153319 at 1000H. Dtn 1 MAM, evac to Hawk Hill.				JHH
26	1035	11th A/4/3 CA fm Bronco to Longhorn. PZ 1015H LZ 1028H cold, comp. 03664474			M	JHH
27	1055	196th A/4/31 BT015253 at 0940H. 3 WHA(E) due to mine. Mine plateau surrounded by rice paddy, undetermined how mine went off. Dust off comp 1020H.			M	JHH
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AN 220-346)					PAGE NO. 4		NO. OF PAGES 9	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU IAI, RVN		FROM 0001 25 Oct 68		TO 2400 25 Oct 68	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
28	1100		11th C/4/3 CA fm Bronco to Longhorn. PZ 1039H LZ 1049H, cold, comp. BS664474					
29	1125		11th B/3/1 BS614551 at 1112H. Engd 1 VC evdg 15 to 19 yrs old. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M				
30	1130		G-2 Air Save A Plane BS5579 at 1125H. G-2 acft rec 2 rds SA fire at above coord. Neg hits. Passed to 198th Sp/Berkel.					
31	1135		198th D/5/46 BS499812 at 1120H. Recd SA fire rtn SA fire. Res: 2 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA, 6 VCS, evac to Bayonet.	M				
32	1200		11th D&R/4/3 D&Recon/4/3 fm Bronco to Razorback. PZ 1103H to LZ 1115H cold, comp. As a slick departed Razorback they recd 2 rds SA fire. Neg hits, neg cas. BS637443					
33	1200		198th F-8 BT202175 at 1125H. Engd 1 VC evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M				
34	1220		DTOC. Req a Bull Dozer to LZ Dancer BS673400. Passed to Cpt Grubbs 26 Engr at 1230H.					
35	1230		11th E Trp 1st Cav BS635800 at 1147H. ACAV det unk type mine. Res: 2 MHA(E). Neg dam to track.	M				
36	1110		196th TOC. Req F-8 for screening msn fm BT 103350 SW along stream to BT075333 then SE to BT095310 NE to BT125330. Msn is for 260630H. Ground Contact: will be Tribal Refuge Freq 59.00. F-17 Cav will enter vil at BT105345 at approx 0630H 26 Oct then sweep SW. 2-1 Inf will be screening N of Song Ly Ly. Bn freq 62.45, call sign Twisty Clout. Passed to 1/1 Cav Sgt Moffit at 241934H.					
37	1150		1st CAG, CAI 138 BS525931-525935 En Grid same as freely grid. At 0745H ppl moving into vil eted 1 VC in front house, and 1 VC walking out of house w/bag of rice. Engd w/SA. Res: 2 VC KIA, 1 wun rice and tax collector. 1 VC was retic also atn 15 VCS/equiv CIA. 2 cartridge					

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF DUTY OFFICER ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO		
					MOON	DATE	MOON	DATE	
					0001	25 Oct 68	2400	25 Oct 68	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
37	1150(Con't)		belts, 2 M-26 HG, 2 chieco HG, 2 ponchos, 2 hammocks, med sup, 30 lbs of rice, and docu, will evac to Binh Son.					JH	
38	1155		198th 1/52 BS478874 at 1115H. Reports 71st UNH recd 30 rds AW fire. Res: 4 hits, 1 WHA, acft commander. The chopper was being loaded w/rice, landed at Buff. (CONFIRMED)			H		JH	
39	1235		1/1 F-8 BT166166 at 1146H. Air recon man obs 1 poss mtr rd, 18 in long by 3 in wide and a 155 dud lying on the ground.					JH	
40	1310		198th LRF Cutty Sark BS670900 at 1225H. At BS672900 spotted 1 camf sand bag bnkr - bnkr is 5 ft high above ground, 10 ft long, built into the hill on the hill side. Will be left alonge until team moves fm loc then arty will be called on the bnkr site.					JH	
41	1120		196th 4/21 Reg AO ext BT1450. Time: 251500H to 261200H ASAP. Reason: To surround vil. Passed to 2d ROK, Sp/4 Craig 1130H. He stated that they would not get an answer back until about 1700H. Approved by Cpt Lee 2d ROK. Approved by Maj Hedbery. Passed to 196th Sp Kloc.					JH	
42	1210		196th D/3/21 BT063289 at 1210H. Obsd 2 VC evading to the E w/wpus, enge, at 150 meters. Res: 1 VC KIA, 25 yrs old, 1 K44 Sn#7058761 other VC evade to W.			N		JH	
43	1225		198th B/5/46 BS462833 at 1135H. Obsd 4 VC running into tree line, called in arty. Checking area at this time. Neg res.					JH	
44	1305		198th R/1/52 BT173126-108120 at 1255H. Obsd 20 ene 3 w/gray unif. En now taking a break and arty is being called in on them. Neg res.					JH	
45	1120		196th B/2/1 BT009333 at 1116H. PF E1 recd 60 rds AW7 fire 100 meters NW of loc. Hind fire w/BA and H-74. Neg obs, and neg res.					JH	
46	1405		20th 2nd A o BT078386 at 1115H. Pd a mine			N		JH	
NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TCG		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	25 Oct 68	2400	25 Oct 68
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
46	1405	(Con't)	by mine detector. Charge set, left 2 ft by 2 ft crater.				
47	1418		196th B/3/21 BT107272 at 1215H. Recd 5 rds of AW fire, neg cas. Called in arty w/unk res.				
48	1425		1/1 A Trp BT171338 at 1400H. Fd 2 tons of polished rice, will evac to Hawk Hill. Rice was fd in a bunker inside a hut.				
49	1430		198th R/1/52 BT171124 at 1400H. Dtd 1 female had on blk TV'S, moving S. Evac to Bayonet.				
50	1501		198th B/5/46 BS448854-454853 at 0630H. Recd, 9 sniper rds, sounded like 50 cal which came fm SW at BS454853. Called arty, neg res.				
51	1506		198th D/5/46 BS599818 at 1409H. Recd SA fire w/neg cas.				
52	1510		1/1 Reg 196th to run a sniffer msn for 1/1 26 Oct if poss vic BT1327, 1328, 1827, 155220 180270, 140220, 165270. 1/1 will furnish acfts for msn. Passed to 196th Chemical Off Lt Mares. He said they will run the msn if they don't have to run one for the Ede. Passed to 1/1 Cpt Jacell, He will have to furnish 196th 4 acft for msn and to pass all info to S-3 196th.				
53	1525		1/1 P-8 BT166115 at 1525H. Engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.			M	
54	1527		194th D/4/21 BT170463 at 1520H. Obsd 1 VC evading NE, dressed in blk shorts, neg shirt. Engd at 200 meters. Res: 1 VC KIA, No ID approx 25 yrs old.			M	
55	1540		PLSG Lt Flynn BT65033 at 1525H. UH-34 SAN rld recd 20 to 30 rds of 30 or 50 cal fire from above board. 20 hits in hel. Earlier rpts 27 hits thru out fuselage 2 rds in rotor sec 4 rds in fuel tank, neg cas plane is grounded. Fire cam on approx 3 V. Acft belongs to Marines. RPT - Lt. Collier rpt fm Lt. Robertson (Killed) at Base 7-1 1505H.			M	
PRINT NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 720-740)					PAGE NO 7		NO OF PAGES 5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR DATE	HOUR DATE	HOUR DATE	HOUR DATE
AIRBORNE DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		0001	25 Oct 68	2400	25 Oct 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
56	1600		196th R/1/52 BT168120 at 1530H. Recon Oct 2 MAM VCS fm 1 VC KIA KIA. Evac to Bayonet. Called HH/SE Milanovic.			H		JHH
57	1510		196th, Air Moves, C-1-21 fm Chu Lai to BT015 229 comp at 1005H; B-1-21 fm BT015229 to Chu Lai comp at 0910H.			H		JHH
58	1620		CICD, Alert cond "Green" effective 1800H.					JHH
59	1620		196th, A-2-1, BT072401 at 1545H 2 VC males and 1 VC female were eng. Res: 1 male VC KIA.			H		JHH
60	1645		196th, CC-3-21, BT035235 at 1515H eng 1 VC w/ mort msn. Res: 1 VC KIA.			H		JHH
61	1700		196th, Aero Scouts, Res of snatch msn: At 1605H detained 1 MAM. At 1623H det 1 MAM (BS658000. Evac to LZ Bayonet.					JHH
62	1707		196th, CC-5-46, BS495799 at 1630H recd 2 rds SA fire. Neg hits.					JHH
63	1725		196th, B-1-46, LZ Fat City, recd SAF. NCD.					JHH
64	1735		196th, C-1-46, BT201154 at 1700H recd SAF. NCD.					JHH
65	1810		196th, D-3-21, BT043284 at 1600H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA. Misc docs evac.			M		JHH
66	1810		196th, D-3-21, BT055294 at 1530H recd AW fire. NCD. Called arty w/neg res.					JHH
67	1820		C-39th Ingr, FS722577 at 1440H recd BT M-79 rd.					JHH
68	1825		1 CAG, BS712973 at 1630H Village Police Chief rpts 95th VC Co, CC: Tr, operating in the Long (V) area. 1 Sqd of VC at BS694950 and BS694957. Their men is to harass ptl in area and give warning to VC in the south.			196th, FSE		JHH
69	1845		196th, - - -21, BT071950 at 1700H fired arty on 1 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA.			H		JHH
70	1845		196th, C-1-46, BT170450 at 1750 recd SAF. NCD.					JHH
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL
AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 25 OCT 68

Americal Division CP

CHU LAI

198th Inf Bde CP

BT549016

1/6 Inf Bn CP

BT462072

A Co

BT485967

B Co

BT453039

C Co

BS700976

D Co

BT421048

E Co

BT462072

Recon

BT453039

1/46th Inf Bn CP

BT396145

A Co

BT188157

B Co

BT435079

C Co

BT188157

D Co

BT396145

F Co

BT396145 BT1435079

Recon

BT350163

5/46 Inf Bn CP

BS578961

A Co

BS630855

B Co

BS630855

C Co

BS538824

D Co

BS538824

E Co

BS578961

Recon

BS571879

198th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

BT239142

A Co

BT239142

B Co

BT173126

C Co

BT229120

D Co

BT233123

E Co

BT188157

Recon

BT173126

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BT549016

1/14 Arty Bn CP

BT550010

A Btry

BS571963

B Btry

BT188158

C Btry

BS539825

D Btry

BT439075

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS637558

A Co

BS637558

B Co

BS611531

C Co

BS638499

D Co

BS642535

E Co

BS731528

Recon

BS637558

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BS675402

A Co

BS655475

B Co

BS675402

C Co

BS665565

D Co

BS630437

11th Inf Bde (cont)

F Co

BS872324

Recon

BS630438

1/20th Inf Bn CP

BS872324

A Co

BS752436

B Co

BS731528

C Co

BS872324

D Co

BS872324

E Co

BS872324

Recon

BS630855

4/21st Inf Bn CP

BT133453

A Co

BT133453

B Co

BT027342

C Co

BT047420

D Co

BT174465

E Co

BT133453

Recon

BT150465

E/1 Cav (Armor)

BS812383

6/11th Arty Bn CP

BS813397

A Btry

BS730528

B Btry

BS637552

C Btry

BS869319

D Btry

BS682402

26th Engr Bn CP

BT435079

11th Inf Bde (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

1/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT231315</u>
A Trp	<u>BT231315</u>
B Trp	<u>BT231315</u>
C Trp	<u>BT231315</u>
F/8th Cav (Air)	<u>CHU LAI</u>
Div Arty	<u>BT529112</u>
3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)	<u>BT515040</u>
A Btry	<u>BT224311</u>
B Btry	<u>BT105142</u>
C Btry	<u>BT028341</u>
D Btry	<u>AT989249</u>
3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)	<u>BT511040</u>
A Btry	<u>BT398143</u>
B Btry	<u>BT028341</u>
C Btry	<u>BS812396</u>
D Btry	<u>BS731527</u>
G/55th Arty	<u>BT529112</u>
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT133453</u>
2/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT027342</u>
A Co	<u>BT066343</u>
B Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>
C Co	<u>BT000304</u>
D Co	<u>BT083404</u>
E Co	<u>BT027342</u>
Recon	<u>BT048383, 002370, AT999315</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde(cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT052253

B Co

BT133221

C Co

BT109245

D Co

BT052253

E Co

BT018269

Recon

BT052253

BT131202

4/31st Inf Bn CP

BT990250

A Co

BT004256

B Co

AT990250

C Co

AT942282

D Co

AT964254

E Co

AT990250

Recon

AT990250

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT133453, BT130342 BT130342 BT103356

3/82d Arty

BT133453

A Btry

BT932242

B Btry

BT051240

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

BT130449

DTOL 17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-146)					PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	26 Oct 68	2400	26 Oct 68
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001	Journal opened.			JMS	
2	0220	11th, TOC, Condition "Yellow" at 0148H: Cond "Green" at 0220H.			JMS	
3	0020	Tam Ky, 3/5 ARVN, BT253182 at 250905H Opn QT 105 results: 4 VC KIA, 1 IWC, 2 MG. 1 KHA, 2 WHA(E).			JMS	
4	0020	Tam Ky, 4/5 ARVN, BT241165 at 251550H Res of Opn QT105 (began 250600H). 2 KHA, 3 WHA(E); neg enemy cas.			JMS	
5	0040	11th, TOC, LZ Bronco, BS812383, recd mort rds (approx 20). Fired counter mort and scrambled gunships. 1 H-23 fm 174th Avn recd broken windshield. 1 fuel pump dam on storage tanks.	C/S, G3		JMS	
6	0100	11th, TOC, An Thu, BS809372, was rec B-40 and SA fire. 4 tracks fm E-1 Cav deployed. Res: 1 ARVN KHA, 2 PF WHA (1 evac - serious). E-1 Cav ret'd to LZ Bronco at 0250H.	C/S, G3		JMS	
7	0130	2d ARVNs, Res of Opn QT-105 (began 250600H). 4 VC KIA, 2 IWC. 3 KHA, 5 WHA(E).			JMS	
8	0315	1 CAG, CAP 127, BT462053 at 0240H eng 1 VC w/neg res.			JMS	
9	0600	CLDC, Resume normal daylight conditions 0630H.			JMS	
10	0750	198th LRP Cutty Sark at 2400H. Heard AW fire vic BS645900, neg res. 260735H. Obsd 15 to 17 VC w/packs and wpns in gray unif moving fm E to W vic BS669906. FAC on station at this time.			JMS	
11	0903	USAF C 5th USAF. TIEN PHONG - C-237 will DPT 270500H. C-235 cont. F-234 cont. CIA VUC S-254 will DPT 25200H. F-253 LFTD 241500H. S-252 cont. C-251 cont. P-250 cont. S-247 RPN. S-246 RPN. HA THAINH - S-250, 5 CSF, RGN, 28 0500H to 301800H, 4 CCR coord BS3378 - 3675 3375 - 3675. S-251, 5 CSF, RGN, 290600H to 311100H, 4 CCR coord BS3274 - 3574 - 3271 3571. F-249 will DPT 260700H. F-248 cont. C-247 cont.			JMS	
TYPE, NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-145)

PAGE NO. 2 NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR UNIT		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TCC		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
			DATE	DATE	DATE	DATE
			0001	26 Oct 68	2400	26 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
11	0903 (Can't)	BA 70 - P-195 cont, 194 cont. TRA BONG - S-169 15 CSP, RGN, 280530H to 021900H, 4 COR coord BS 3587 - 3581 - 3987 - 3981. C-168 will DPT 270500H. P-167 DPTD 250530H. S-166 cont, 165 cont. P-164 cont. P-161 RTN 241800H. MINH LONG - Passed to 11th Bde SP/4 Selk. C-178, 2 USAF, 1 INTER, 1 65 CSP, 15 RF, search and clear, 290530H to 011930H, 4 COR coord BS5753 - 5749 - 6153 6149. C-177, 1 VNSP, 70 CSP, 10 RF, search and clear 270530H to 301930H, 4 COR coord BS4748 4746 - 5248 - 5246. C-176 will DPT 260500H. C-175, 174 cont.				
12	1115	196th Sniffer man. Grid MAX AT955394 - 953393 950391 - 956411 - 955413 - Grid Sub AT958429 958431 - 958433 - 966444 - 967445 - 968446 977448 - 978447 - 979440 - BT028473 - 029470 031469 - 029467 - MAX BT028463 - 028460 026458 - 018417 - 018416 SUB BT044453 - 043452 039447 - 036441 - 035438 - 025429 - 025423 023421 - 020418 - SUB AT998399 - 997397 - 989389 - MAX AT987389 - 985387 - 986386 - 986385. Fm 260815H to 0900H. Passed to Sgt Blake.	G2 Air		JH	
13	2305 (Dlyd)	198th BLUEGHOST req. Priority #1 26 Oct first light. Grids: BT1715 - 2015 - 2519 - 2520 2120 - 1619. Frdlys: Riley Hacks Oscar. Loc BT185155. Riley Hacks Whiskey BT185155 Riley Hacks Bravo BT185155 Riley Hacks Echo BT185155. Freq: 60.75. PASSED to Sgt Thompson 1/1 Cav 0659H. 1-5 ARVN - Elmore Hacks Foxtrot. Freq: 63.80. Loc. BT183155 - 186157 - 184146 - 180157 200166 - 205159 - 210168. Priority #2. First light and afternoon. BT1505 - 2606 - 2610 1409. Frdlys: 1/52 - Main Banner Bravo. Loc BT228120 Freq: 63.80.			JH	
14	0943	196th IAB AT964230 at 0700H. Old crew abs VC harvesting rice in unauthorized area. at 2000 meters. Called arty. Re: 3 VC KIA. 10 was in VC controlled area.	M		JH	
15	0930	196th IAB AT964230 at 0700H. Engd 2 VC in area. Re: 2 VC KIA. CIA. 1 KIA. CIA. 1 KIA. 1 VC was ordered to collect rice for VC. Will come to base. Passed to U.S.	M		JH	
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO
3NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

ARMENICAL DIVISION TCC

CNU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Oct 68

2400

26 Oct 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
15	0930	(Don't)	Lt Smith. Also fd 2 packs on hel w/12 12 gauge shells, 1 sniper scope #11103304, 1 ammo pouch, 1 BS bayonet, 3 blasting caps, 3 bags rice, 1 NVA pistol belt, 1 chicken HG, 1 knife scabbard, 1 cleaning kit pouch, 2 blk shorts, 1 white shirt.		JH
16	1228		11th C/3/1 BS624504 at 1150H. Rngd 1 VC evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC flag CIA.	M	JH
17	1145		196th TCC. Req for CTT for 4 days stand-by teaching els about CTT. 270700H at LRP pad. Passed to CTT GBT CTH: Sgt Senigt. Approved w/o dog. Passed to 196th SP/4 Ackerman.		JH
18	1822	(Dlyd)	AO ext fm 260600H to 261800H Oct 68. For sniffer man. BT075490 W along 49 to N-S 92 then S along 92 to 35 EW then S to AO boundary at AT037350. 2d ROK Pfc Leblanc 2200H Col Yin approved. 1st Mar Lt Roe 2200H approve by Lt Roe, w/following: Recon teams are in following grids. AT9442 - 9542 - 9441 - 9440 - 9540, and 9946 BT0046 AT9945 BT0045 SP/4 Franklin. Note: 2d ROK will cancelled fixed wing A/S into that portion of their area that we took. Passed to 196th Sgt Keam. Informed Lt Master no clearance for CAP to fire 260942H.		JH
19	0820		1st CAC, CAP 133 BS668975 at 2200H. Ftl recd 1 M-26 HG. Rtn M-26 HG, RCD.		JH
20	1650	(Dlyd)	11th TCC. Req Aero Scts for VR man of Song Va Valley fm 260500H to 261000H. Frdlys: in the area will be Shaded Ledger 40, freq 62.00. B BS632455 - A BS655475 - C BS65464 - 2 3/1 011521.		JH
21	0815		196th M/4/21 BT136504 at 0800H. Rngd 1 VC evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA, no MIA or AL.	M	JH
22	0940		196th M/4/21: A/3/21 moved fm 211320 to 210700. 11 0842H - 12 0844H comp. C/7/21 fm Center to BT130000. 11 0850H - 12 0857H comp.	M	JH
23	0813		196th M/4/21 BT140500 at 0845H. Obsd 20 on 3	M	JH

TYPE, NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-148)					PAGE NO 4	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAN DIVISION TAC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM	TO	
				DATE	DATE	TIME
				0001	20 Oct 68	2400 20 Oct 68
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT				
23	0815(Cont)	VC evading CW in sampans, engd. Res: 1 VC KIA 3 sampans dest.		JH		
24	1009	198th B/1/52 BT172126 at 0900H. Apt 1 VN male 45 yrs old, dtm. Neg ID or wpa, he may have info on activity of en in the area, will evac to Bayonet.		JH		
25	1000	1/1 P-8 Res of VR for 196th. 0805H BT103364 obsd trail running N w/hvy usage, many spider holes very fresh. 0807H BT096342 recd 1 sniper rd. obsd what appeared to be PF's very well camf notified Thang Binh, Thang Binh has no knowledge of PF's in that area. 1/1 Cav has no communication w/Que Son, Thang Binh believes PF's are fm Que Son area. Passed to 196th KLCO 1007H.		JH		
26	0945	198th B/5/46 BS515795-512796 at 0925H. Recd 10 to 15 rds SA fire. Rtn fire, called arty 1 WHA(M).	M	JH		
27	1010	198th B/1/52 BT170115 at 0930H. Dtdnd1 teenage male, w/pack marks on shoulder, neg ID. Will evac to Bayonet.		JH		
28	1030	198th B/5/46 BS493843 at 1015H. Ed 1 ton rice waiting for bags to ext to Buff then to Quang Ngai.		JH		
29	1150	198th CC/5/46 BS671906 at 1057H. Recd light AW fire, unk #, NCH at 85 knots alt 300 ft. Also obsd 1 VC moving E. engd. Res unk.		JH		
30	1101	198th B/4/21 BT139484 at 1050H. Obsd 1 VC, engd. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JH		
31	1110	G-2 1st 21st MAW BS801474 at 1010H. O-1 acft recd SA fire, neg hits acft cont to fly. Passed to 11th Bde Sgt - ula.		JH		
32	1122(Dly)	111 MAW CVC 103402. Resolves to conduct ops as follows: 1 vic BS7172 Ha Giang Pz 30000H at 01000H 68. 2 vic BT3035 Ky Tran fm 02200H to 020600H N v 68. Reg this HPS be notified if ops interfere w/plans. Neg rpt required.	M	JH		
NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

5

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

26 Oct 68

2400

26 Oct 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32	1322	(Con't)	Send reply ATTN: LTC Howrich G-3 III MAF. After action rpt will be furnished. Passed to 198th SF/4 Birkel approve Sp Hodge. Passed to 1/1 Cav Sgt Moffit approved by Sgt Moffit. Approved by Maj Medbery.		JH
33	0935		F-4 Cav BT092362 at 0915H. Tail #6716232, CH c A. BT092362 acft straight and level light read SA 30 cal, 1 to 10 rds, neg hits.	M	JH
34	1010		196th F-17 BT105346 at 0910H. Fd tunnel w/people in it. Threw in CS but no one came out. F trp C/S, III MAF, put a 15 lbs shaped charge on top of tunnel. Res: 5 VC KIA, 4 males, and 1 female wearing blk PJ's. Neg wpn and ID. Also fd 1 OD shirt and 1 NVA pistol belt.	M USARV	JH
35	1000		DTOC Cpt Fotouch to 196th Inf Bde. Req clearance for defoliation msn to be flown 28 Oct. TGT is as follows; AT8924 - 9221 - 9219 - 9416. Is tgt clear? Yes. Freq and call sign of unit in tgt box. N/A no trps in tgt box. Airforce has req to rtn fire for fire under control of an Amcal FAC. Passed to 196th at 1015H. Approved by SP/4 Ackerman at 1025H.		JH
36	1035		11th CG/1/20 BS828328 at 1030H. Dtdnd 4 VCS evac to Bronco.		JH
37	1447	(Dlyd)	196th AO ext req fm 160256 S along 16 NS grid line to present AO boundary. Time: 270001H to 302400H Oct 68. Reason: Activity in this area and 3/21 Inf would like to make a comp check of area. Passed to Sgt Moffit at 1500H. Approved by Sgt Moffit at 1530H.	M	JH
38	1140		198th D/5/46 CA fm Buff to BS671902. 12 1012H 12 1115H. comp.	M	JH
39	1100		198th. AMV Recon 1/46. Fm BT142190 to Young. 12 0920H - 12 1039H comp.	M	JH
40	0930		196th D/3/21 BT017248 at 0800H. Lqd 2 VC evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TAI

THU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 26 Oct 68

2400 26 Oct 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
41	2330	(Dlyd)	198th TCC. Req for MAINTENANCE Priority #1. 25 Oct. First light and afternoon. Grids: BS6395 - 6495 - 6796 - 6791 - 6689 - 6889 - 7295 - 7197 - 6897. Fdlys: 1-6 Inf Monroe Signa B Co BS700975 freq 64.30. 5/46 Sterno Temper E Co BS629855 freq 61.85. LRP Texas Ranger BS672702 freq 60.35. Priority #2 first light and afternoon. Grids: BS4580 - 5080 - 5087 - 4787 - 4585. Fdlys: 5/46 Sterno Temper E 82 BS483820 freq 61.85. Priority #1 man flown - #2 not flown due to time.		JH
42	0940		S-3 26th Engr BS595920 at 0852H. CC 26th sighted exp at above coord believed to be WP. Set several hut on fire, neg cas obsd.		JH
43	0835		11th D/1/20 BS926218 at 0808H. Pd body of Pfc Tucker, washed upon shore at above coord. Body evac to 6 Supt. Ref Journal #21 dated 24 Oct.		JH
44	1504		198th F-8 BT248204 at 1420H. Recd 15 rds AK47 fire. Neg hits will engd area.		JH
45	1500		G-3 TCC. Req IRP AO BT1609 - 1612 - 1909 - 1912. Ins 270700H to 310700H. Msg Nr 35-0-261230H Reply: MSG NR 109-0-261459H. Clearance granted req CF SUM of opn.		JH
46	1500		196th R/4/21 BT151472 at 1430H. Engd 1 VC evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JH
47	1500		198th R/4/21 BT151469 at 1429H. Engd 3 VC evdg. Res: 3 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M	JH
48	1525		1/1 TCC. Fm 1000H to 1040H. Res of sniffer men MAX readings at the following. BT143282 - 143287 - 153292 - 168295 - 168288 - 170282 199239 - 177222 - 173232 - 169228 - 157222 140225 - 158243 - 162247 - 164248 - 165249. Passed to G-2 Air Sgt Blake.		JH
49	1115	(Dlyd)	11th req Aero Scts for 2 mens on 26 Oct. Time: 1430H to 1600H Man VR entire Duc Pho AO since 1/20 is spread over large area. Jpt to Thunder Gust Insult 65.00. Time: 07:00H		JH

NAME AND GRADE OF DUTY OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Oct 68

HOUR

DATE

2400

26 Oct 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49	1115	(Don't)	to 0900H men provide VR for Bde. Rpt to Bulldog BS637552 on Evil Dealer Command. Both men flown.		JH
50	1430		198th B/5/46 BS462828 at 1300H. Recd 30 rds of AW fire. Gunship scramble and worked the area over w/neg res, or cas.		JH
51	1440		198th B/5/46 BS464835-463833 at 1420H. Recd 5 to 6 rds SA fire, neg cas. Fired arty, neg res.		JH
52	1325		11th Sniffer men readings fm 0900H to 1000H. All coord BS and MAX ratings. 605433 - 605435 615433 - 617436 - 594445 - 596447 - 608447 613444 - 618442 - 602456 - 605455 - 592468 593468 - 595468 - 598468 - 606466 - 608469 588481 - 591483 - 591489 - 574504 - 575503 579501 - 601499 - 603498 - 603520 - 609531 609534 - 595534 - 593527. Sniffer rec AW fire at BS632426.		JH
53	1315		1/1 C Trp BT166245 at 1315H. Dtnd 3 VCS, will evac to Hawk Hill.		JH
54	1320		196th C/3/21 BT133234 at 1225H. Engd 1 VC evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn ID or equip.	M	JH
55	1359		11th B/3/1 CA fm BS615540 to BS615483. PZ 1316H - LZ 1319H. PZ 1323H - LZ 1326H cold comp.	M	JH
56	1340		196th F-17 BT101341 at 1300H. Obsd 1 VC evdg into a tunnel, blew tunnel. Res: 1 VC KIA. The tunnel caved in on him.	M	JH
57	1337		11th C/3/1 BS625508 at 1311H. Engd 1 VC evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA, believed to be part of carrying party.	M	JH
58	1335		1st CAG, CAP 127 BT462054 at 0240H. Ref Journal 38. Checked area at first light fd 3 VC KIA and 2 AK47's. (INFO CH Y)		JH
59	1333		11th TOC. D/4 CA fm BS635440 to BS 613474.		JH
REPORT NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0000 26 Oct 68

2400 26 Oct 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
59	1333	(Con't)	1st FZ 1248H - LZ 1250H. 2d FZ 1254H - LZ 1257H 3d FZ 1303H - LZ 1305H comp cold.		JH
60	1309		11th C/3/1 BS626507 at 1255H. engd 3 VC evdg. Res: 3 VC KIA.	M	JH
61	1229		196th LRP Old Crow 2/1 AT971347 at 1110H. Fired arty men on 3 VC males harvesting rice in an unauthorized area. Res 1 VC KIA. This is the same loc of 3 prior arty men by the LRP.	M	JH
62	1230		525th MI Cpt Allen. The 75th Bn of the II Regt CO: Huoi Str: 450 KVA. Wps: 3 122 mm and 10 mm rkt. 1 60mm mtr, 2 82mm mtr. Men to shell Chu Lai and Ly Tin Dist (BT477070) on 27 Oct 68. As of 23 Oct 68 this unit was loc at BS 368930. Passed to 198th SF/4 Hansen, CLIC, Sgt Jones, FSE Maj Bynell. CB Com: 75th Bn in AKA for 33d Bn, 21 Regt, 2d MVA Div. This rpt is no likely. Cpt Sparalo.		JH
63	1645		196th LRP Crown Royal BT138246 at 1630H. LRP Crown Royal ext at 1630H. Normal ext.	FSE	JH
64	1615		196th LRP Old Crow. AT945331 at 1607H. Old Crow ext fm AT945331 at 1607H. Normal ext.	FSE	JH
65	1625		CLIC 1800H. Alert condition green at 1800H.		JH
66	1615		1/1 F-8 BT230078 at 1610H. Obsd 1 MAN, 1 female evading, engd. Res: 2 VC KIA.	M	JH
67	2305	(BLVD)	198th TOC WARLORD re. Priority #2 BS4580 5080 - 5087 - 4787 - 4585. Frdlys: 5/46 Inf Sterno Temper E 40 BS408742 Sterno Temper E E2 BS400802 freq 61.85. Not flown due to maintenance of acft. Priority #1 to be flown at first light. B 6689 - 6789 - 7295 - 7197 6897 - 6396 - 6495 - 6796 - 6791. Frdlys: 1/1 and Source Signs Bravo. BT070775 64.30. LRP Call sign Texas Ranger 60.3. BS667905. Flown at 1130.		JH
68	1535		1/1 F-8 at 1415H. Res of VC for 1st th. BT240 20. From 3d fare re. 11.6. BT2401 0000 1/1	M	JH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 210-145

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

5

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

YEAR

DATE

YEAR

DATE

0001

26 Oct 68

2000

26 Oct 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
68	1535	(Don't)	and 1 fresh spider hole. 1515H BT241198 obsd 1 HAH w/white shirt blk pants. engd, res; 1 VC KIA. 1535H Passed to 198th SA/4 Hansen.		JHH
69	1555		1st CAG, CAP 135 BS712973 - 709964 at 0948H. VC fired on swift boats. CAP called in 8mm mtr fire w/unlk res. Dtd 3 VCS in area, evac back to cany, 1 VCS tried to escape, engd. Res 1 VC KIA. (INFO ONLY)		JHH
70	1534		198th B/5/46 BS465850 at 1515H. 2 WHA(L) comp 1515H dust off. Recd 10 rds AW fire. Rtn fire and firing stopped.		JHH
71	1555		198th B/5/46 BS673903-675914, at 1515H. Recd 10 rds SA fire, rtn fire, neg res.		JHH
72	1645		198th, A-1-46, BT188179 at 1630H recd SAF. NCD.		JHH
73	1708		11th, D-4-3, BS632479 at 1708 eng 1 VC; 1 VC KIA.	M	JHH
74	1715		198th, Req time ext fm 262400H to 312400H. AD: BT2218/2218/2222/2022. Approved.	Tam Ky	JHH
75	1735		1/1, F-8, BT152075 at 1650 eng 1 VC; 1 VC KIA.	M	JHH
76	1900		198th, LOH, BT166484 at 1810 eng 2 VC; 2 VC KIA.	M	JHH
77	1900		198th, LO 3-21, BT025265 at 1600H VN boy gave them a US cal .45 pistol. Paid him 500 piasters.	M	JHH
78	1925		11th, C-4-3, BS658459 at 1715H rd 1 Model 1920 9mm pistol, SN unreadable (NFI),	M	JHH
79	1945		198th, 12 West, A990250 at 1120H 4-31 Arty test firing arty got 4 ammo type sec explo. (AT5X804)		JHH
80	1745		Tam Ky, 2d ABVN, a/c will be held at BT304193 fm 201800H until 212400H.	1500h	JHH
81	2000		198th, CC-1-82, BT05113 at 1845 recd SAF; NCD.		JHH
82	2000		Unk. lang, C-176 was amb by VC at 1845. Neg obs. BT 200000 at 18494500.		JHH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG AR 720-700					PAGE NO 10	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM HOUR DATE	TO HOUR DATE	
				0001	26 Oct 68	2400 26 Oct 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
83	2010		198th, 1-52, BT125084 at 1700H sent 1 lampou-flaged telegram.		JH	
84	2030		196th, 1-52, BT197088 at 1620H F-4 obs 12 water buffalo and 2 unattended cows.		JH	
85	2030		198th, 7-8, BT184089, eng 1 VC w/neg res.		JH	
86	2030		198th, FAC, BT176178/188186, obs 2 cal .50 pos.		JH	
87	1900		(Delayed fm 25 Oct) 198th, TOC, Req for fire fly msn. 262400H - 260200H. Fm BS590908 W to BS440872; fm BS609915 S along Hwy #1 to BS 634810. Briefing time: 1630H at LZ Bayonet.		JH	
88	1930		196th, D-2-1, BT057389 at 0756H (Ref entry #15) Nguyen Thanh, 17 yrs old, stated he is a ham-let guerrilla on orders to follow US troops and later report to guerrilla leader, Nghi Con (H) at BT054410. He has been a guerrilla for 1 month. He carried 1 HC. Others were cell and asst. 1-44 and other equip discarded as they attempted to escape. Nguyen Nhan, 15 yrs old, on his way to buy medicine (NFI). Both evac to ITT NSA Danang.	IPW, III MAF	JH	
89	2202		11th, D-1-20, BS920233, APD on Bridge #95 recd sniper fire. NCD. Held fire w/unk res.		JH	
90	2220		26th Engr, Fat City, BT435079 at 2215H recd 1 rd 82mm mort outside perimeter. NCD.		JH	
91	2320		11th, C-3-1, BS613503 at 2115H eng 4 VC. Res: 1 WHA(H), 4 VC KIA; 2000 lb rice CIA.	M	JH	
92	2400		Ops Summary: Americal Div units cont'd cbl ops in zone w/light contact rptd. In the Wheeler/hallowa AC A-3-21 air moved fm BT10222 to LZ Center at 0904H. In the Burlington Trail AC F-1-40 air moved fm BT347190 to LZ Young at 1021H. In the Phu Bai TACH 1-5-40 conducted a CA fm LZ Buff to a cold LZ vic BS071. 2 at 1111H. In Qn Vernon lake 1-2-1 conducted a CA fm 1215540 to vic BS615483 at 1326H. 1-4-2 conducted a CA fm BS615445 to a cold LZ		JH	
NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		
[Signature]				[Signature]		

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of _____

Americal Division CP

CHU LAI

198th Inf Bde CP

BT549016

1/6 Inf Bn CP

BT462072

A Co

BT485967

B Co

BT453039

C Co

BS700976

D Co

BT462072

E Co

BT462072

Recon

BT443054

1/46th Inf Bn CP

BT396145

A Co

BT185180

B Co

BT535079

C Co

BT202179

D Co

BT396145

E Co

BT396145

Recon

BT205181

5/46 Inf Bn CP

BS578961

A Co

BS578961

B Co

BS501840

C Co

BS630855

D Co

BS673910

E Co

BS578961

Recon

BS568861

198th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

BT239142

A Co

BT149142

B Co

BT188157

C Co

BT232110

D Co

BT232110

E Co

BT239142

Recon

BT188157

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BT549016

1/14 Arty Bn CP

BT550010

A Btry

BT571963

B Btry

BT188158

C Btry

BT539825

D Btry

BT439075

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS637558

A Co

BS637558

B Co

BS617487

C Co

BS620503

D Co

BS633528

E Co

BS731528

Recon

BS637558

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BS675402

A Co

BS638484

B Co

BS675402

C Co

BS620504

D Co

BS627480

11th Inf Bde (cont)

F Co BS872324

Recon BS635437

1/20th Inf Bn CP BS872324

A Co BS752436

B Co BS731528

C Co BS872324

D Co BS032222

E Co BS872324

Recon BS630855

4/21st Inf Bn CP BT133453

A Co BT133453

B Co BT027342

C Co BT074439

D Co BT199453

E Co BT133453

Recon BT152473

E/1 Cav (Armor) BS812383

6/11th Arty Bn CP BS813397

A Btry BS730628

B Btry BS637552

C Btry BS869319

D Btry BS682402

26th Engr Bn CP BS435079

11th Inf Bde (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

1/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT231315</u>
A Trp	<u>BT231315</u>
B Trp	<u>BT231315</u>
C Trp	<u>BT231315</u>
F/8th Cav (Air)	<u>B. CHU LAI</u>
Div Arty	<u>BT529112</u>
3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)	<u>BT515040</u>
A Btry	<u>BT224311</u>
B Btry	<u>BT105142</u>
C Btry	<u>BS812396</u>
D Btry	<u>AT731527</u>
3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)	<u>BT511040</u>
A Btry	<u>BT398143</u>
B Btry	<u>BT028341</u>
C Btry	<u>BT812396</u>
D Btry	<u>BT731527</u>
G/55th Arty	<u>BT519112</u>
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT133453</u>
2/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT027342</u>
A Co	<u>BT087352</u>
B Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>
C Co	<u>AT998303</u>
D Co	<u>BT082399</u>
E Co	<u>BT027342</u>
Recon	<u>BT048383</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde(cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

3/21st Inf Bn CP

BT052253

A Co

BT052253

B Co

BT105230

C Co

BT105230

D Co

BT018269

E Co

BT052288

Recon

BT131202

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT990250

A Co

BT004246

B Co

AT990250

C Co

BT004246

D Co

AT947253

E Co

AT990250

Recon

BT085313

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT133453

3/82d Arty

AT932242

A Btry

BT051240

B Btry

BT990250

C Btry

BT990250

D Btry

BT130449

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
(AR 220-146)				3		12	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAN DIVISION TAC		CNU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				DATE	TIME	DATE	TIME
				0001	27 Oct 68	2400	27 Oct 68
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
8	0010 (Cont)	BT182155 - 205160 - 156153 - 208168 - 180163 178152 - 186146 - 200168. 1/46 Riley Hacks & BT205183. Riley Hacks & BT185180 - B BT201180 W58 BT203184. Freq: 60.75. #2 flown at first light. BT1609 - 2409 - 2612 - 2614 - 2012 1413 - 1410. Fredlys: 1/52 Main Banner B68 BT 115117 - B BT232112 - B BT231111 Freq: 63.00 Passed to Ragni 1/1 Cav at 0725H.		28			
9	0630	11 D/1/20 BT920233 at 2125H. Ref Journal #89 26 Oct. At daylight some VN brought a wounded VN male to brg #95 he was tagged as VCS and dumped off to 6th Spt.		28			
10	0840	196th B/3/21 BT108222 at 0730H. Engd 2 NVA. Res: 1 NVA KIA dressed in khaki unif, nge wph or ID. The other NVA evaded S, in the same area they fd a docu. Will evac to Baldy. Passed to IPW SP/6 Barrow.	M	28			
11	1635 (Dlyd)	196th C/3/21 BT134225 at 1430H. Obsd 1 VC w/ blk shirt, cooking food in chicken meskit. He saw 3d plt and started evading, engd at 100 meters. Res: 1 VC KIA. Also 40 meters S Co C fd in hut 7 old PRC-25 batt, 1 lb TNT, 2 pressure firing devices, 50 lbs rice, 1 chi com meskit, 1 flashlight, 1 IR GI fatigues 2 GI cots, and docu was scattered about hut area, Interp said docu contained supply list Also 20 meters S of that loc fd a new bnkr w/over head cover w/canf 6 ft by 5 ft by 5 ft. Appeared to have been worked on today.	M	28			
12	1740 (Dlyd)	1/1 P- at 1730H. VR for 198th BT197088 18 head of waterbuffal and 5 cows. BT184089 5 cows and fresh cul rice in a rice paddy. BT 187088 1 MAM evading, neg assesment. BT175088 canf snapper. BT115073 obsd signal fire as they started into M.		28			
13	1745 (Dlyd)	Jan by 2d ARVN Reg BT201105 - 246164 - 253175 254175. Res of 105 En losses 21 VC KIA 2 VCC, 4 VCS. Fredly losses 4 KRA, 9 KIA, 1 50, 1 W58, 36, 10 NG, 1 A44, 1 A47, 1 -60, 1 88, 1 121, 1 122, 1 123, 1 124, 1 125, 1 126, 1 127, 1 128, 1 129, 1 130, 1 131, 1 132, 1 133, 1 134, 1 135, 1 136, 1 137, 1 138, 1 139, 1 140, 1 141, 1 142, 1 143, 1 144, 1 145, 1 146, 1 147, 1 148, 1 149, 1 150, 1 151, 1 152, 1 153, 1 154, 1 155, 1 156, 1 157, 1 158, 1 159, 1 160, 1 161, 1 162, 1 163, 1 164, 1 165, 1 166, 1 167, 1 168, 1 169, 1 170, 1 171, 1 172, 1 173, 1 174, 1 175, 1 176, 1 177, 1 178, 1 179, 1 180, 1 181, 1 182, 1 183, 1 184, 1 185, 1 186, 1 187, 1 188, 1 189, 1 190, 1 191, 1 192, 1 193, 1 194, 1 195, 1 196, 1 197, 1 198, 1 199, 1 200, 1 201, 1 202, 1 203, 1 204, 1 205, 1 206, 1 207, 1 208, 1 209, 1 210, 1 211, 1 212, 1 213, 1 214, 1 215, 1 216, 1 217, 1 218, 1 219, 1 220, 1 221, 1 222, 1 223, 1 224, 1 225, 1 226, 1 227, 1 228, 1 229, 1 230, 1 231, 1 232, 1 233, 1 234, 1 235, 1 236, 1 237, 1 238, 1 239, 1 240, 1 241, 1 242, 1 243, 1 244, 1 245, 1 246, 1 247, 1 248, 1 249, 1 250, 1 251, 1 252, 1 253, 1 254, 1 255, 1 256, 1 257, 1 258, 1 259, 1 260, 1 261, 1 262, 1 263, 1 264, 1 265, 1 266, 1 267, 1 268, 1 269, 1 270, 1 271, 1 272, 1 273, 1 274, 1 275, 1 276, 1 277, 1 278, 1 279, 1 280, 1 281, 1 282, 1 283, 1 284, 1 285, 1 286, 1 287, 1 288, 1 289, 1 290, 1 291, 1 292, 1 293, 1 294, 1 295, 1 296, 1 297, 1 298, 1 299, 1 300, 1 301, 1 302, 1 303, 1 304, 1 305, 1 306, 1 307, 1 308, 1 309, 1 310, 1 311, 1 312, 1 313, 1 314, 1 315, 1 316, 1 317, 1 318, 1 319, 1 320, 1 321, 1 322, 1 323, 1 324, 1 325, 1 326, 1 327, 1 328, 1 329, 1 330, 1 331, 1 332, 1 333, 1 334, 1 335, 1 336, 1 337, 1 338, 1 339, 1 340, 1 341, 1 342, 1 343, 1 344, 1 345, 1 346, 1 347, 1 348, 1 349, 1 350, 1 351, 1 352, 1 353, 1 354, 1 355, 1 356, 1 357, 1 358, 1 359, 1 360, 1 361, 1 362, 1 363, 1 364, 1 365, 1 366, 1 367, 1 368, 1 369, 1 370, 1 371, 1 372, 1 373, 1 374, 1 375, 1 376, 1 377, 1 378, 1 379, 1 380, 1 381, 1 382, 1 383, 1 384, 1 385, 1 386, 1 387, 1 388, 1 389, 1 390, 1 391, 1 392, 1 393, 1 394, 1 395, 1 396, 1 397, 1 398, 1 399, 1 400, 1 401, 1 402, 1 403, 1 404, 1 405, 1 406, 1 407, 1 408, 1 409, 1 410, 1 411, 1 412, 1 413, 1 414, 1 415, 1 416, 1 417, 1 418, 1 419, 1 420, 1 421, 1 422, 1 423, 1 424, 1 425, 1 426, 1 427, 1 428, 1 429, 1 430, 1 431, 1 432, 1 433, 1 434, 1 435, 1 436, 1 437, 1 438, 1 439, 1 440, 1 441, 1 442, 1 443, 1 444, 1 445, 1 446, 1 447, 1 448, 1 449, 1 450, 1 451, 1 452, 1 453, 1 454, 1 455, 1 456, 1 457, 1 458, 1 459, 1 460, 1 461, 1 462, 1 463, 1 464, 1 465, 1 466, 1 467, 1 468, 1 469, 1 470, 1 471, 1 472, 1 473, 1 474, 1 475, 1 476, 1 477, 1 478, 1 479, 1 480, 1 481, 1 482, 1 483, 1 484, 1 485, 1 486, 1 487, 1 488, 1 489, 1 490, 1 491, 1 492, 1 493, 1 494, 1 495, 1 496, 1 497, 1 498, 1 499, 1 500, 1 501, 1 502, 1 503, 1 504, 1 505, 1 506, 1 507, 1 508, 1 509, 1 510, 1 511, 1 512, 1 513, 1 514, 1 515, 1 516, 1 517, 1 518, 1 519, 1 520, 1 521, 1 522, 1 523, 1 524, 1 525, 1 526, 1 527, 1 528, 1 529, 1 530, 1 531, 1 532, 1 533, 1 534, 1 535, 1 536, 1 537, 1 538, 1 539, 1 540, 1 541, 1 542, 1 543, 1 544, 1 545, 1 546, 1 547, 1 548, 1 549, 1 550, 1 551, 1 552, 1 553, 1 554, 1 555, 1 556, 1 557, 1 558, 1 559, 1 560, 1 561, 1 562, 1 563, 1 564, 1 565, 1 566, 1 567, 1 568, 1 569, 1 570, 1 571, 1 572, 1 573, 1 574, 1 575, 1 576, 1 577, 1 578, 1 579, 1 580, 1 581, 1 582, 1 583, 1 584, 1 585, 1 586, 1 587, 1 588, 1 589, 1 590, 1 591, 1 592, 1 593, 1 594, 1 595, 1 596, 1 597, 1 598, 1 599, 1 600, 1 601, 1 602, 1 603, 1 604, 1 605, 1 606, 1 607, 1 608, 1 609, 1 610, 1 611, 1 612, 1 613, 1 614, 1 615, 1 616, 1 617, 1 618, 1 619, 1 620, 1 621, 1 622, 1 623, 1 624, 1 625, 1 626, 1 627, 1 628, 1 629, 1 630, 1 631, 1 632, 1 633, 1 634, 1 635, 1 636, 1 637, 1 638, 1 639, 1 640, 1 641, 1 642, 1 643, 1 644, 1 645, 1 646, 1 647, 1 648, 1 649, 1 650, 1 651, 1 652, 1 653, 1 654, 1 655, 1 656, 1 657, 1 658, 1 659, 1 660, 1 661, 1 662, 1 663, 1 664, 1 665, 1 666, 1 667, 1 668, 1 669, 1 670, 1 671, 1 672, 1 673, 1 674, 1 675, 1 676, 1 677, 1 678, 1 679, 1 680, 1 681, 1 682, 1 683, 1 684, 1 685, 1 686, 1 687, 1 688, 1 689, 1 690, 1 691, 1 692, 1 693, 1 694, 1 695, 1 696, 1 697, 1 698, 1 699, 1 700, 1 701, 1 702, 1 703, 1 704, 1 705, 1 706, 1 707, 1 708, 1 709, 1 710, 1 711, 1 712, 1 713, 1 714, 1 715, 1 716, 1 717, 1 718, 1 719, 1 720, 1 721, 1 722, 1 723, 1 724, 1 725, 1 726, 1 727, 1 728, 1 729, 1 730, 1 731, 1 732, 1 733, 1 734, 1 735, 1 736, 1 737, 1 738, 1 739, 1 740, 1 741, 1 742, 1 743, 1 744, 1 745, 1 746, 1 747, 1 748, 1 749, 1 750, 1 751, 1 752, 1 753, 1 754, 1 755, 1 756, 1 757, 1 758, 1 759, 1 760, 1 761, 1 762, 1 763, 1 764, 1 765, 1 766, 1 767, 1 768, 1 769, 1 770, 1 771, 1 772, 1 773, 1 774, 1 775, 1 776, 1 777, 1 778, 1 779, 1 780, 1 781, 1 782, 1 783, 1 784, 1 785, 1 786, 1 787, 1 788, 1 789, 1 790, 1 791, 1 792, 1 793, 1 794, 1 795, 1 796, 1 797, 1 798, 1 799, 1 800, 1 801, 1 802, 1 803, 1 804, 1 805, 1 806, 1 807, 1 808, 1 809, 1 810, 1 811, 1 812, 1 813, 1 814, 1 815, 1 816, 1 817, 1 818, 1 819, 1 820, 1 821, 1 822, 1 823, 1 824, 1 825, 1 826, 1 827, 1 828, 1 829, 1 830, 1 831, 1 832, 1 833, 1 834, 1 835, 1 836, 1 837, 1 838, 1 839, 1 840, 1 841, 1 842, 1 843, 1 844, 1 845, 1 846, 1 847, 1 848, 1 849, 1 850, 1 851, 1 852, 1 853, 1 854, 1 855, 1 856, 1 857, 1 858, 1 859, 1 860, 1 861, 1 862, 1 863, 1 864, 1 865, 1 866, 1 867, 1 868, 1 869, 1 870, 1 871, 1 872, 1 873, 1 874, 1 875, 1 876, 1 877, 1 878, 1 879, 1 880, 1 881, 1 882, 1 883, 1 884, 1 885, 1 886, 1 887, 1 888, 1 889, 1 890, 1 891, 1 892, 1 893, 1 894, 1 895, 1 896, 1 897, 1 898, 1 899, 1 900, 1 901, 1 902, 1 903, 1 904, 1 905, 1 906, 1 907, 1 908, 1 909, 1 910, 1 911, 1 912, 1 913, 1 914, 1 915, 1 916, 1 917, 1 918, 1 919, 1 920, 1 921, 1 922, 1 923, 1 924, 1 925, 1 926, 1 927, 1 928, 1 929, 1 930, 1 931, 1 932, 1 933, 1 934, 1 935, 1 936, 1 937, 1 938, 1 939, 1 940, 1 941, 1 942, 1 943, 1 944, 1 945, 1 946, 1 947, 1 948, 1 949, 1 950, 1 951, 1 952, 1 953, 1 954, 1 955, 1 956, 1 957, 1 958, 1 959, 1 960, 1 961, 1 962, 1 963, 1 964, 1 965, 1 966, 1 967, 1 968, 1 969, 1 970, 1 971, 1 972, 1 973, 1 974, 1 975, 1 976, 1 977, 1 978, 1 979, 1 980, 1 981, 1 982, 1 983, 1 984, 1 985, 1 986, 1 987, 1 988, 1 989, 1 990, 1 991, 1 992, 1 993, 1 994, 1 995, 1 996, 1 997, 1 998, 1 999, 1 1000, 1 1001, 1 1002, 1 1003, 1 1004, 1 1005, 1 1006, 1 1007, 1 1008, 1 1009, 1 1010, 1 1011, 1 1012, 1 1013, 1 1014, 1 1015, 1 1016, 1 1017, 1 1018, 1 1019, 1 1020, 1 1021, 1 1022, 1 1023, 1 1024, 1 1025, 1 1026, 1 1027, 1 1028, 1 1029, 1 1030, 1 1031, 1 1032, 1 1033, 1 1034, 1 1035, 1 1036, 1 1037, 1 1038, 1 1039, 1 1040, 1 1041, 1 1042, 1 1043, 1 1044, 1 1045, 1 1046, 1 1047, 1 1048, 1 1049, 1 1050, 1 1051, 1 1052, 1 1053, 1 1054, 1 1055, 1 1056, 1 1057, 1 1058, 1 1059, 1 1060, 1 1061, 1 1062, 1 1063, 1 1064, 1 1065, 1 1066, 1 1067, 1 1068, 1 1069, 1 1070, 1 1071, 1 1072, 1 1073, 1 1074, 1 1075, 1 1076, 1 1077, 1 1078, 1 1079, 1 1080, 1 1081, 1 1082, 1 1083, 1 1084, 1 1085, 1 1086, 1 1087, 1 1088, 1 1089, 1 1090, 1 1091, 1 1092, 1 1093, 1 1094, 1 1095, 1 1096, 1 1097, 1 1098, 1 1099, 1 1100, 1 1101, 1 1102, 1 1103, 1 1104, 1 1105, 1 1106, 1 1107, 1 1108, 1 1109, 1 1110, 1 1111, 1 1112, 1 1113, 1 1114, 1 1115, 1 1116, 1 1117, 1 1118, 1 1119, 1 1120, 1 1121, 1 1122, 1 1123, 1 1124, 1 1125, 1 1126, 1 1127, 1 1128, 1 1129, 1 1130, 1 1131, 1 1132, 1 1133, 1 1134, 1 1135, 1 1136, 1 1137, 1 1138, 1 1139, 1 1140, 1 1141, 1 1142, 1 1143, 1 1144, 1 1145, 1 1146, 1 1147, 1 1148, 1 1149, 1 1150, 1 1151, 1 1152, 1 1153, 1 1154, 1 1155, 1 1156, 1 1157, 1 1158, 1 1159, 1 1160, 1 1161, 1 1162, 1 1163, 1 1164, 1 1165, 1 1166, 1 1167, 1 1168, 1 1169, 1 1170, 1 1171, 1 1172, 1 1173, 1 1174, 1 1175, 1 1176, 1 1177, 1 1178, 1 1179, 1 1180, 1 1181, 1 1182, 1 1183, 1 1184, 1 1185, 1 1186, 1 1187, 1 1188, 1 1189, 1 1190, 1 1191, 1 1192, 1 1193, 1 1194, 1 1195, 1 1196, 1 1197, 1 1198, 1 1199, 1 1200, 1 1201, 1 1202, 1 1203, 1 1204, 1 1205, 1 1206, 1 1207, 1 1208, 1 1209, 1 1210, 1 1211, 1 1212, 1 1213, 1 1214, 1 1215, 1 1216, 1 1217, 1 1218, 1 1219, 1 1220, 1 1221, 1 1222, 1 1223, 1 1224, 1 1225, 1 1226, 1 1227, 1 1228, 1 1229, 1 1230, 1 1231, 1 1232, 1 1233, 1 1234, 1 1235, 1 1236, 1 1237, 1 1238, 1 1239, 1 1240, 1 1241, 1 1242, 1 1243, 1 1244, 1 1245, 1 1246, 1 1247, 1 1248, 1 1249, 1 1250, 1 1251, 1 1252, 1 1253, 1 1254, 1 1255, 1 1256, 1 1257, 1 1258, 1 1259, 1 1260, 1 1261, 1 1262, 1 1263, 1 1264, 1 1265, 1 1266, 1 1267, 1 1268, 1 1269, 1 1270, 1 1271, 1 1272, 1 1273, 1 1274, 1 1275, 1 1276, 1 1277, 1 1278, 1 1279, 1 1280, 1 1281, 1 1282, 1 1283, 1 1284, 1 1285, 1 1286, 1 1287, 1 1288, 1 1289, 1 1290, 1 1291, 1 1292, 1 1293, 1 1294, 1 1295, 1 1296, 1 1297, 1 1298, 1 1299, 1 1300, 1 1301, 1 1302, 1 1303, 1 1304, 1 1305, 1 1306, 1 1307, 1 1308, 1 1309, 1 1310, 1 1311, 1 1312, 1 1313, 1 1314, 1 1315, 1 1316, 1 1317, 1 1318, 1 1319, 1 1320, 1 1321, 1 1322, 1 1323, 1 1324, 1 1325, 1 1326, 1 1327, 1 1328, 1 1329, 1 1330, 1 1331, 1 1332, 1 1333, 1 1334, 1 1335, 1 1336, 1 1337, 1 1338, 1 1339, 1 1340, 1 1341, 1 1342, 1 1343, 1 1344, 1 1345, 1 1346, 1 1347, 1 1348, 1 1349, 1 1350, 1 1351, 1 1352, 1 1353, 1 1354, 1 1355, 1 1356, 1 1357, 1 1358, 1 1359, 1 1360, 1 1361, 1 1362, 1 1363, 1 1364, 1 1365, 1 1366, 1 1367, 1 1368, 1 1369, 1 1370, 1 1371, 1 1372, 1 1373, 1 1374, 1 1375, 1 1376, 1 1377, 1 1378, 1 1379, 1 1380, 1 1381, 1 1382, 1 1383, 1 1384, 1 1385, 1 1386, 1 1387, 1 1388, 1 1389, 1 1390, 1 1391, 1 1392, 1 1393, 1 1394, 1 1395, 1 1396, 1 1397, 1 1398, 1 1399, 1 1400, 1 1401, 1 1402, 1 1403, 1 1404, 1 1405, 1 1406, 1 1407, 1 1408, 1 1409, 1 1410, 1 1411, 1 1412, 1 1413, 1 1414, 1 1415, 1 1416, 1 1417, 1 1418, 1 1419, 1 1420, 1 1421, 1 1422, 1 1423, 1 1424, 1 1425, 1 1426, 1 1427, 1 1428, 1 1429, 1 1430, 1 1431, 1 1432, 1 1433, 1 1434, 1 1435, 1 1436, 1 1437, 1 1438, 1 1439, 1 1440, 1 1441, 1 1442, 1 1443, 1 1444, 1 1445, 1 1446, 1 1447, 1 1448, 1 1449, 1 1450, 1 1451, 1 1452, 1 1453, 1 1454, 1 1455, 1 1456, 1 1457, 1 1458, 1 1459, 1 1460, 1 1461, 1 1462, 1 1463, 1 1464, 1 1465, 1 1466, 1 1467, 1 1468, 1 1469, 1 1470, 1 1471, 1 1472, 1 1473, 1 1474, 1 1475, 1 1476, 1 1477, 1 1478, 1 1479, 1 1480, 1 1481, 1 1482, 1 1483, 1 1484, 1 1485, 1 1486, 1 1487, 1 1488, 1 1489, 1 1490, 1 1491, 1 1492, 1 1493, 1 1494, 1 1495, 1 1496, 1 1497, 1 1498, 1 1499, 1 1500, 1 1501, 1 1502, 1 1503, 1 1504, 1 1505, 1 1506, 1 1507, 1 1508, 1 1509, 1 1510, 1 1511, 1 1512, 1 1513, 1 1514, 1 1515, 1 1516, 1 1517, 1 1518, 1 1519, 1 1520, 1 1521, 1 1522, 1 1523, 1 1524, 1 1525, 1 1526, 1 1527, 1 1528, 1 1529, 1 1530, 1 1531, 1 1532, 1 1533, 1 1534, 1 1535, 1 1536, 1 1537, 1 1538, 1 1539, 1 1540, 1 1541, 1 1542, 1 1543, 1 1544, 1 1545, 1 1546, 1 1547, 1 1548, 1 1549, 1 1550, 1 1551, 1 1552, 1 1553, 1 1554, 1 1555, 1 1556, 1 1557, 1 1558, 1 1559, 1 1560, 1 1561, 1 1562, 1 1563, 1 1564, 1 1565, 1 1566, 1 1567, 1 1568, 1 1569, 1 1570, 1 1571, 1 1572, 1 1573, 1 1574, 1 1575, 1 1576, 1 1577, 1 1578, 1 1579, 1 1580, 1					

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	27 Oct 68	2400	27 Oct 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
14	1800	(Dlyd)	11th Aero Sqs BS820310 at 1740H. Aero Sqs work w/1/20 dtn 1 NAM hiding in hole. Brought to Brome for interrogation.		JH		
15	1800	(Dlyd)	Div Arty BT475000 at 1340H VR. VR several foxholes and positions that appeared to be rkt positions.		JH		
16	1843	(Dlyd)	196th TOC. Res of sniffer msn readings at the following grids. BT375041 - 369047 - 361052 365071 - 362079 - 360093 - 356099 - 346108 345115. Passed to G2 Air Maj Mowery.		JH		
17	1855	(Dlyd)	39th Engr G Co BS724571 at 1600H. Pd 1 155 rd w/plunger type firing devices and elect blasting cap det, removed fm rd and dest.		JH		
18	0945		198th TOC: Sniffer msn readings flown 0730H to 0830H 27 Oct 68. Mild readings, BT205064 203095 - 198099 - 201114 - 202139 - 205142 MAX BT204062 - 202089 - 217066.		JH		
19	0925		11th LRF Jim Beam BS600443 at 0912H. LRF ins at 0912H.	FSE	JH		
20	0935		198th D/1/52 BT232115 at 0926H. During D Co extraction hel recd SA fire. Rtna fire NCD on res.		JH		
21	0935		198th TOC. D/1/52 ARMV fm BT229116 to Young. PZ 0915H - LZ 0952H comp. U/1/52 ARMV fm Young to BT229116. PZ 0910H - LZ 0946H comp.	M	JH		
22	0940		19th Engr F-17 BT067296 at 0900H. Engd 3 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M	JH		
23	0940		196th D/2/1 AT988312 - 989315 at 0815H. Recd 15 to 20 rds of AK47 fire, N of their loc. Neg res, arty w/amb res.		JH		
24	0945		Co C 5th USASF T11H 1RUC - F-24C, 1 VHSF, 40 CSF, 100, 231500H to 11800H, 4 CCR coord BT 0720 - 1220 - 1716 - 0716. C-215, 2 VHSF, 1 VHSF, 1 INTAF, 100 CSF, search and clear, 270500H to 31100H, 2 CCR coord BT1220 - 2030	M	JH		
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHI LAI, RVN

0001

27 Oct 68

2400

27 Oct 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
24	0945(Con't)		2015 - 1215. C-237 will DFT 270500H. C-235 cont. F-234 RTN 251000H. Passed to 196th passed to 198th own C/239 Sgt Stover. GIA VUC F-256, 45 CRF, RCN, 292100H to 021900H, 4 COR coord BS3118 - 3127 - 3518 - 3523. OFN-255 F VNSP, 25 CSF, RCN, 281930H to 021930H, 4 COR coord BS4331 - 4337 - 4731 - 4737. S-254 DFT F-253 cont. S-252 cont. C-251 cont. F-250 cont. HA THANH - S-251 will DFT 290400H. S-250 will DFT 280500H. F-249 DFTD 280700H. F-248 cont. C-247 RTN 251800H. HA TO - F-197, 5 CSF, 5 CRF, RCN, 261800H to 301800H, 4 COR coord BS6534 - 6231 - 6239 - 6539. C-196, 2 USASF, 1 VNSP, 1 INTAF, 70 CSF, 10 CRF, search and clear, 261800H to 301800H, 4 COR coord BS6130 - 6124 5724 - 5730. Passed to SELK. F-195 cont. F-194 RTN 260400H. TRA BUNG - S-169 will DFT 280530H C-168 will DFT 270500H. C-167 cont. S-166 cont. C-165 cont. F-164 RTN 251830H. MINH LONG - C-178 will DFT 290530H. C-177 will DFT 270530H. F-176 DFTD 260500H. C-175 cont. C-174 RTN 251930H. Passed to 196th and to the 11th Bde.		
25	0950		198th B/5/46 BS480842 at 0915H. 1 Man stepped on M-14 mine, res; 1 WHA(M).	M	JTH
26	1025		11th R/4/3 BS638478 at 0935H. Fd 1 VC KIA by A/S. 1 chicom HG, and web gear CIA.	M	JTH
27	1025		11th D/4/3 BS630477 at 0940H. Fd 1 VC KIA by A/S.	M	JTH
28	1026		11th D/4/3 BS631478 at 0930H. Fd 1 fresh grave w/1 VC KIA by A/S.	M	JTH
29	1035		198th D/5/46 BS670923 at 1015H. Fd 1 82mm rd w/pressure det device, cancelled in hedge row. Will blow in place.		JTH
30	1045		198th R/5/46 BS560935 at 1015H. Obsd 8 VCS approaching their posn. the VCS saw recon and all ran except for 3, recon dln the 3 VCS, will evac to Bayonet, w/ID.		JTH
31	1050		198th E/1/46 BT20X170 at 0815H. Fd a tunnel		JTH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 270-140)

PAGE NO

5

NO OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

0001

27 Oct 68

2400

27 Oct 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31	1058	(Con't)	12 ft long, searched tunnel w/neg res.		JH
32	0936		G-2 SSG Crockett at 0935H. Made a check w/Quang Ngai to see if they have any contact in their area. Pfc Lopez stated no contact rptd all is quiet in their area.		JH
33	0940		196th CC/2/1 AT978342 at 0845H. CC acft dest 20 Structures and 1200 lbs of rice. At AT986333 obsd 1 VC evading, W dressed in green unif, engd. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JH
34	0945		198th Helix 25(FAC) BT326165 at 0920H. Obsd trail running fm BT326165 to BT300144. Obsd 150 to 160 people moving NE along trail, believed to be woodcutters.		JH
35	1010		196th D/A/21 BT201459 at 0935H. Recd 10 rds SA fire 200 meters W of loc. Nap cas. In same loc threw gren into well, got 2d exp.		JH
36	0620		11th LRP AO req Jim Beam fm ASAF until 30 Oct. 1800H. Coord: BS5945 - 6245 - 5943 - 6243. Req by men on the ground. Approved by G2 0720H. Area approved previously by CG. Passed to 11th Sgt Walker. BATO SAC LRP extend. MINH LONG SAC Ref MSG 29-0-211445 BATO: clear for 48 hrs ext 240935H. Entire Dome clear 129-P-271130H relayed by HA THANH. OK Garner. Clear untill 301800H.		JH
37	1005		1/1 F-8 fm 0845H to 0955H. Res BLUEGHOST US 27/2 VR 198th. 0910H AT BT226094 trail ned to hvy use w/in last 3 to 4 hrs. 0920H at BT204109 1 milt age man eval, neg ass. 0935H at BT189099 4 fresh graves in open field. 198th will check the graves. Passed to 198th By BLUEGHOST.		JH
38	2300	(Dlyd)	196th IPW at 1500H. Interrogation rpt. Name: Nguyen Van Ngan. Capt'd by D/2/21 on 261500H Oct vic BT018248. The source is an employee of the VC as a civilian laborer, source states that the Thang Binh VC district force Hq loc at base of Nui Ong Giai mtn (BT101278). Source states many high ranking officials at that loc. source last heard that the dist RT Hq		JH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 20-148)

PAGE NO

6

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TUN

CSH 121, RVN

FROM

TO

DATE

DATE

0001

27 Oct 68

2300

27 Oct 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
38	2300	(Don't)	was at this loc 15 days ago. Elements 1st NV Regt loc at AT980192 - 980178 - BT010162. Source states the NVA consider this as a safe area. 1st NVA Regt composed of NVA and VC regulars wearing green unif. Source carried salt to these loc 30 days ago. Source believes NVA/VC are still at these loc, because he saw 6 men carrying supplies there the night of 24 Oct. Source states they are armed w/60mm and 81mm 75mm RR, B-40 FRKTS. They are avoiding contact w/US trps because of hvy losses in past battles. He states that on 10 Oct a 10 man sapper sqd was sent to LZ Center-it was intercepted by US trps resulting in 4 NVA/1 VC KIA. Source states that sapper sqd ldr put under arrest for messing up plan. Source states that 25 Oct 30 guerrillas fm Binh Lam (V) and 10 guerrillas fm Binh Lanh(V) were at BT018248, waiting for unk # of guerrillas fm Son Ha(V). They are planning to atk Mui Lac Con BT0229 to free the refugees there. Source states plan interrupted by US trps. Guerrillas fled to Mui Lon BT035218 where they are hiding in caves at this time. Source states that the Thang Binh Dist VC hospital is loc at Thon Muoi(H) AT907205 at this hosp are 2 male NVA doctors and 1 female NVA doctor. Hosp consist of two buildings, once holding 10 civilian patients, the other building holding 30 patients for MIA soldiers. Roofs of buildings are grass and foliage so they can't be spotted fm th air. Hosp guarded by 1 plt of VC, source carried wounded to this hosp, 1 month ago. Source remains unclassified. Passed to IFW.		
39	1008		196th C/3/21 BT141233 at 1030H. Recd hvy AW fire. Res: 1 US KHA. Arty being fired at this time. Passed to C/S Sgt Loftis.	M	
40	1008		196th C/3/21 BT141233 at 1000H. Eng 1 VC, 2 dressed in blk pants, 2 in khaki unif. Res: 3 VC KIA.	M	
41	1107		196th C/3/21 BT149301 at 1100H. 2 firing an M-42 which blew up. 2nd recd 2 injuries and was sent to Hawk Hill. Unit was moving to 4000H.		

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

7

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TUC

SOUTHERN, VN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

27 Oct 68

2400

27 Oct 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
41	1107	(Con't)	and BM was reconning by fire.		JHH
42	1110		196th AC/1/46 BT191166 at 0945H. Obsd 1 VN wearing white shorts and white shirt, no equip. He evaded to the W. 2C pursued w/neg res.		JHH
43	1122		9th Engr. Sweeps in the 9th Engr sector on hwy CoIC McCallen are comp.		JHH
44	1130		MINH LONG A-1 BS497527 at 0920H. C-176 amb 3 VC at above coord. Res: Frdly: 1 WIA, En: 1 KIA, 1 WIA, (WIA also CIA). 1 fled W after engdmt.		JHH
45	1145		1/1 P-8 BT183263 at 1150H. Dtnd 1 MAN, evac to Hawk Hill.		JHH
46	1200		196th A/4/21 BT107506 at 1030H. Recd 7 to 8 rds AN fire. Rtn, neg res.		JHH
47	1200		196th D/4/21 BT177462 at 1140H. Recd 50 rds AN fire, NCU.		JHH
48	1200		196th C/4/21 BT097480 at 1135H. OBSD 5 VC evdg engd. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JHH
49	1228		196th D/4/21 BT189464 at 1050H. Obsd 4 VC w/ wps evading S. Recd SA fire fm 4 VC. Res: 1 WHA(L). Rtn fire and called in arty w/unk res.	M	JHH
50	1235		196th F-17 BT065305 at 1215H. Dtne picked up by PT lead them to a C-3 Snd 361526, laying along stream bed. Will evac to Baldy.	M	JHH
51	1235		S-3 20th Engr BS202378 at 0837H. Fd mine on hwy 11. 9lbs charge blown in place. NCU.		JHH
52	1240		196th D/5/46 BS470840 at 1158H. Recd LA fire and AN fire. 4 WHA(E), called gunships CC for just off. In Contact w/est 5 VC at this time. Broke contact at 1215H.	M	JHH
53	1245		196th TC 1/5/46 moved from 12009H to 1211H - 12 1158H.	M	JHH
54	1245		196th D/1/52 BT05109 at 1200H. 10 and 100		JHH

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

E

NO OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

MILITARY DIVISION 700

CHU 121, RVN

0001

27 Oct 68

2400

27 Oct 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
54	1345	(Don't)	600 lbs of rice. Fd in a hut w/2 old women, left some rice for the women, and kept the rest because of where it was loc.		JH
55	1300		196th D/5/46 BT668518 at 1100H. During extraction of D Co recd SA fire, WCD.		JH
56	1305		198th CC/1/46 BT185179 at 1045H. Recd 3rd sniper fire, neg hit.		JH
57	1310		198th 1/52 BT172095 at 1225H. ARVN had Chieu Hoi that gave loc of VC Bn BT172095, 198th is sending IPW team to interrogate indiv.	IPW	JH
58	1313		196th P-17 BT062313 at 1200H. Engd 2 VC evdg into a bnkr. Res: 2 VC KIA.	M	JH
59	1245		196th C/4/21 BT072449 at 0928H. Fd tunnel w/ poss 1 VC inside. Outside the tunnel they fd a sandbag containing a poncho, a towel, and some docu. Co threw frag HC inside tunnel partially collapsed and the Co dug out 5 VC KIA.	M C/S, III MAF, USARV	JH
60	1335		198th 3C/1/52 BT222095 at 1320H. Recd 3 rds of sniper fire. Arty called, neg res.		JH
61	1339		11th Regt/3/1 BS660576 at 1325H. Engd 1 VC evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JH
62	1420		196th P-17 BT066330 at 1256H. Fd a 500 lb bomb in a potatoe field also fd a tunnel w/1 VC female KIA. They also fd 2 more VC females w/med sup in a hut. 20 yrs approx age. They will be dnd and brought to Thang Binh.	M	JH
63	1420		198th P-17 BT065304 at 1045H. While going thru a vil 3 VC started evdg. PF's engd. w/SA fire. Res: 1 VC KIA and 1 dnd both wearing b/c bottoms and no top. They will be evd to Faldy.	M	JH
64	1420		1/1 P-17 BT11175 at 1415H. Res: 1 VC KIA and 1 dnd both wearing b/c bottoms and no top. They will be evd to Faldy.		JH

PRINT NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 9	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR 0001	DATE 27 Oct 68	TO HOUR 2400 DATE 27 Oct 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
65	1515		198th C/1/52 BT222095 at 1500H. Fd 1,000 lbs of rice, will evac to Tam Ky.		JH	
66	1520		198th C/1/52 BT227093 at 1430H. Fd 1500 lbs rice, also 2 bushels of corn, 15 lbs beef cut into strips to dry, just butchered. Total rice fd today 6,000 lbs.		JH	
67	1356		198th C/1/52 BT227093 at 1345H. Fd 1 ton of rice, will evac to Tam Ky.		JH	
68	1440		1/1 B Trp BT165350 at 1400H. Engd 2 VC evdg, Res: 2 VC WIA, CIA. Also detained 1 VCS in the area. Will evac WIA, CIA to Baldy. 1 VCS will be evac to Hawk Hill. Passed to IPW, Lt Smith.		JH	
69	1115		DTCC Cpt Kotouch, to SF (HA THANH). Req clearance for defoliation men for 29 Oct 68 TOT 0730H. TGT is as follows: BS3961 - 4870 - 4574. Man calls for hvy suppression and rtn of fire for fire. MSG NR 41-F-271155 clear 1354H. SFC Garner 1425H clear.		JH	
70	0010		198th, Req for Aero Scouts, Priority 1 - to be flown at 1st light: BS7287/7469/7292/7395/6595/6592/6688. 5-46 at BS673910. Men not flown due to maintenance problems. Priority 2: BS7081/7581, 7983/7987/6887/6881 not flown either.		JH	
71	1345		DTCC, Req 198th provide scety for mine sweep tm fm LZ Young E through AO and AO ext to BT 245180. To provide area scety for convoy to Young and back to Tam Ky. Mine sweep tm lift to LZ Young 0700H. Req Tam Ky provide rd sweep scety and area scety fm Tam Ky W to BT245180 for convoy and sweep tm W arrive Tam Ky NLT 271800H. Units will provide scety for work party who will follow sweep tm fm Tam Ky.		JH	
72	1500		198th, A-1-46, BT213173 at 1430H eng 2 VC w/eng res.		JH	
73	1510		198th, CC-2-1, BT105182 at 1350H dest 30 huts		JH	
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 10-146)

PAGE NO.

10

NO OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Oct 68

HOUR

DATE

2400

27 Oct 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ET	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
73			(cont) and 1000 lb rice. At BT056378 eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA. W/ rds were used to dest huts and rice.		JH
74	1515		Aero Scts, BS650579 at 1500 eng 2 VC; 2 VC KIA.	M	JH
75	1530		LRP Cutty Sark, BS668918, extracted at 1158H.		JH
76	1530		198th, C-1-52, BT224093 at 1430 evac 1000 lb rice.		JH
77	1535		198th, C-1-52, BT224093 at 1523 evac 2000 lb rice.		JH
78	1537		DTOC, 1/1 Cav have word to move 3 w/all equip,		JH
79	1555		196th, P-17 Cav, DT064298 at 1500H fd M-60 MG #719662 in working condition; evac to LZ Baldy.	M	JH
80	1600		196th, B-5-46, BS470840 at 1435 eng 1 VC; 1 VC KIA.	M	JH
81	1610		11th, A-4-3, BS628473 at 1515H fd 6 NVA KIA and 1 VC KIA fm Arc Light. At BS634479 fd 1 K-44 #290326. At BS636479 fm 5 NVA KIA. Aero Scts fd 3 NVA KIA and 1 VC KIA at BS627424. D& R-4-3 at BS631476 fd 3 NVA KIA.	M	JH
82	1610		11th, Hq-3-1, BS658584 at 1550H fd 1 VC KIA.	M	JH
83	1623		198th, C-1-52, BT229095 at 1610 eng 1 VC; 1 VC KIA.	M	JH
84	1630		198th, C-1-52 says that the road is impassable at BT233174 to veh; that is as far as they go.	G3	JH
85	1637		198th, C-1-46, BT223176 at 1615 recd SAF. NCD.		JH
86	1657		11, A-1-20, BS786424 at 1635 eng 1 VC; 1 VC KIA.	M	JH
87	1735		CLDC, Cond "Green" effective 1800H.		JH
88	1815		198th, Res of APB msn flown 271700H. Max readings at BS482823, 483825, 485829, 483833, 476-827, 479811, 471809, 455807, 443813 and 449825. Employed airstrike at BS476827 w/unlk res.	G2 Air	JH
89	1830		11, Aero Sct, BS652583 at 1800 eng 1 VC; 1 VC KIA.	M	JH
90	1900		198th, R-1-46, BT204206 at 1815 recd SAB. NCD.		JH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICERS ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO
11

NO OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION 100

CHI LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOOR

DATE

HOOR

DATE

0001

27 Oct 68

2400

27 Oct 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
91	1835		196th, S3 3-21, BT140238 at 1430H recd AWP while in CC- 77 Avn. A/C at 25'. Neg hits or cas.		JH
92	1850		11th, Reg Aero Scouts 27 Oct to conduct VR of Song Ve Valley; specific men will be passed when they come up on station. 1 - 0730-0900H, 2 - 1630-1800H. Freq: 62.00 (Shaded ledger 4-3).		JH
93	1835		198th, C-1-52, BT227094 at 1800H fd 100 lb rice and mess hall 40'x20' w/bunker under it. Inside mess hall fd 6 tables, 60 chopsticks, 30 bowls, 4 large cooking pots and 20 lb marijuana. Rice evac; remainder dest. Area recently used.		JH
94	1915		198th, D-1-6, BT450066 at 1840 det mine; 3 WHA(E). M		JH
95	1930		11th, BS875225, BS875226, BS875227, BS878231, BS878232, BS877233, BS877236, 878235, 878236, 878237, 878239, 878240, 878241, 878242, 878243, 879244, 817260, 817261, 813267, 812268, 810272, 810274, 808279, 807282, 806283, 803284, 802284, 798282, 799288, 799289, 800288, 803291, along river to 803291, along river to 803298, 797299, 790322, 741348, 741349, 748356, to 748358, 748-62, 725361, 728366, 732368, 737368, 681390, 695-97, 708411, 659385, trail heavily used at 749-345 to 745350 to 743351. (Add hot spots: 748-74, 759378, 759381, 755384 (neg max readings; last four grids) (APD men flown 271700H).		JH
96	2020		126th, C-2-1, AT983308 at 1635H recd 4 rds SAF and 4 rds 60mm mort. 2 Vn civ slightly wounded. Neg US cas.		JH
97	2020		196th, D-4-21, BT030392 at 1655H eng 3 VC. Res: 1 VC FI; 2 VCS CIA. Med supplies and 1 note book CIA. Also fd 4,000 lb rice.		JH
98	2020		196th, D-4-21, BT030390 at 1630H gunships extended time; recd 1 suc explo.		JH
99	2035		196th, D-3-21, LZ East, BT111207 at 1745H recd 5 MG fire the south. 1st MG and called arty. Neg cas; unk res.		JH

TAKER NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TBC

CHU LAI IVY

FROM

TO

DATE

DATE

0001

27 Oct 66

2400

27 Oct 66

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
100	1730		G5, rpt of Refugees: 261130H, D-4-31, vic AT927275, evac 25 refugees to Nui Lac Son. D-4-31 evac 18 refugees at AT924275 at 271400H to Nui Lac Son. At 271400H, A-4-31, 25 refugees fm BT005234 to Nui Lac Son. At 271400H D-4-31, 5 refugees at AT940260 to Nui Lac Son.		
101	1810		G5, Refugee rpt: D-4-31 evac 3 refugees fm AT929266 at 1700H to Nui Lac Son. A-4-31 evac 27 Refugees at 1730H fm BT008234 to Nui Lac Son.		
102	2140		1 CAG, CAP 125, BT416123 at 1845H PPA told Velines that people moving fm above grid because VC were crossing. Sent pills into area; neg contact as of now.		2AB
103	2210		11th, C-1-20, BS866340 at 2131H recd sniper fire. Res: 1 WHA(E).	M	2AB
104	2238		198th, F-8, BT189099 at 0945H 1 VC killed by arty. Res: 1 VC, disc.	M	2AB
105	2400		Opns Summary: Americal Div units cont'd cbt opns in zone w/light contact rptd. In the Wheeler/Mallows AO A-4-21 airmoved 1 plat fm LZ Baldy to BT250155 at 1900H and 1 plat to Sparrow Knob complete at 1845H, 1 plat to Hawk Hill complete at 1910H. In the Burlington Trail AO B-1-52 airmoved fm LZ Young to a LZ vic BT229116 at 0946H. D-1-52 conducted an airmove fm vic BT029116 to LZ Young at 0952H. In the Chu Lai TACR D-5-46 airmoved fm vic BS660910 to LZ Buff at 1158H.		2AB
106	2400		Americal Div totals; 2 KHA, 9 WHA(E), 2 WHA(O); 6 NVA KIA, 25 VC KIA, 14 NVA, disc, 6 VC, disc; 2 LAC, 1 CAG.		2AB
107	2400		Journal closed.		2AB

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

MAJ G. MURPHY, MAJ, FC, ASST G3

G. Murphy

CONFIDENTIAL
AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 27 OCT 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>
1/6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>
A Co	<u>BT485967</u>
B Co	<u>BT653039</u>
C Co	<u>BS700976</u>
D Co	<u>BT421047</u>
E Co	<u>BT462072</u>
Recon	<u>BT441056</u>
1/46th Inf Bn CP	<u>BT396145</u>
A Co	<u>BT191193</u>
B Co	<u>BT450105</u>
C Co	<u>BT202179</u>
D Co	<u>BT396145</u>
E Co	<u>BT396145</u>
Recon	<u>BT203209</u>
5/46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>
A Co	<u>BS578961</u>
B Co	<u>BT501840</u>
C Co	<u>BS630855</u>
D Co	<u>BS588824</u>
E Co	<u>BS485967</u>
Recon	<u>BS564864</u>

198th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP	<u>BT239142</u>
A Co	<u>BT239142</u>
B Co	<u>BT221042</u>
C Co	<u>BT227092</u>
D Co	<u>BT188157</u>
E Co	<u>BT239142</u>
Recon	<u>BT188157</u>
H/17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT549016</u>
1/14 Arty Bn CP	<u>BT550010</u>
A Btry	<u>BT571963</u>
B Btry	<u>BT188158</u>
C Btry	<u>BT539825</u>
D Btry	<u>BT439075</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BS812383</u>
3/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS637558</u>
A Co	<u>BS637558</u>
B Co	<u>BS613482</u>
C Co	<u>BS612498</u>
D Co	<u>BS626536</u>
E Co	<u>BS731528</u>
Recon	<u>BS637558</u>
4/3d Inf Bn CP	<u>BS675402</u>
A Co	<u>BS635482</u>
B Co	<u>BS675400</u>
C Co	<u>BS637459</u>
D Co	<u>BS644479</u>

11th Inf Bde (cont.)

E Co

BS872324

Recon

BS634479

1/20th Inf Bn CP

BS872324

A Co

BS752436

B Co

BS731528

C Co

BS872324

D Co

BS032222

E Co

BS872324

Recon

BS630855

4/21st Inf Bn CP

BT133453

A Co

BT198389

B Co

BT027342

C Co

BT095485

D Co

BT133453

E Co

BT133453

Recon

BS812385

E/1 Cav (Armor)

BS813397

6/11th Arty Bn CP

BS730528

A Btry

BS730528

B Btry

BS637552

C Btry

BS869319

D Btry

BS682402

26th Engr Bn CP

BS435079

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT231315

A Trp

BS644762

B Trp

BS644762

C Trp

"

F/8th Cav (Air)

CHU LAI

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT515040

A Btry

BT224311

B Btry

BT105242

C Btry

BT812396

D Btry

BT731527

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

BT511040

A Btry

BT398132

B Btry

BT028341

C Btry

BT812392

D Btry

BT731527

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

BT082394

B Co

BT CHU LAI

C Co

BT003305

D Co

BT082394

E Co

BT027342

Recon

BT048383

196th Inf Bde(cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

3/21st Inf Bn CP

BT052253

A Co

BT052253

B Co

BT116227

C Co

BT018269

D Co

BT052253

E Co

BT131202

Recon

BT131202

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT990250

A Co

BT015223

B Co

AT990250

C Co

AT914272

D Co

AT927266

E Co

AT990250

Recon

AT990250

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT034296

3/82d Arty

BT133453

A Btry

AT932242

E Btry

BT051240

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

BT130449

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-348)

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Oct 68

2400

28 Oct 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal opened.		243
2	2200		(Delayed fm 27 Oct) 198th, D-1-6, Change 27 Oct Journal entry #94 to read: 1 KHA, 2 NVA(L).	M, C/S, C3	243
3	0005		1/1, Loc on move to Quang Ngai: At 271950H: A Trp at Chu Lai; B&C at check point Ohio. At 272035H: A Trp at check point Ohio; B&C at LZ Dottie. At 272130H: Sqd CP to include B&C Trps at BS645764. A Trp is about 5 clicks N; will close in 15 min.		243
4	0200		11th, C-3-1, BS612499 at 271040 eng 1 VC; 1 VC KIA.	M	243
5	0210		11th, Aero Scouts, Change 27 Oct Journal entry #74 to read: eng 3 VC. Res: 3 VC KIA.	M	243
6	0220		11th, A-4-3, Delete following fm 27 Oct Journal entry #81: Aero Scouts fd 2 NVA and 1 VC KIA at BS627424.		243
7	0224		Delete entry #82, 27 Oct Journal.		243
8	0230		11th, Aero Scouts, BS550557 at 271530H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	243
9	0235		198th, C-1-52, Change Journal entry #83, 27 Oct, to read: 2 VC eng; 2 VC KIA.		243
10	0245		198th, Que Son (2-1), BT027370 at 0155H read 10-15 rds B1/82mm mort and poss B-40 rkts. Reg US cas; fired arty w/unlk res.		243
11	0245		198th, F-17, Add 1 JLB to 27 Oct Journal entry #58.	M	243
12	0245		198th, CP 2-1, Dragon Base, at 0213H trip: flare sent off; sent AA/AN fire. Wagon cas.		243
13	0230		11th, Aero Scouts, BS5057 at 271115H eng 2 NVA. Res: 2 NVA KIA.	M	243
14	0230		11th, Aero Scouts, BS59407 at 271420H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	243

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG AN 220-345						PAGE NO 2	NO. OF PAGES 10	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
MEDICAL DIVISION TCC			ORD LAI RVN		HOUR 0001	DATE 26 Dec 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 26 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
15	0248		196th, 3-1, BT027342 at 271300H 2 M72 LAW turned in under VIP program. Res: 2 IWC.	M				
16	0340		196th, 3-1, LZ Ross, BT027342 at 0200H recd 1 rd 82mm. Res: 2 WRA(M).	M				
17	0620		CLIC, Resume normal daylight cond at 0630H.					
18	0736		196th C/1/52 BT227052 at 0700H. Pd 1000 lbs of rice in a hut. It will be evad.					
19	0807		196th Maj Cowling stated that the CA for 1/52 has been cancelled.					
20	0825		Tam Ky The ARVN's are aware that they are supposed to give security to the convoy, (fm Chicago to LZ Young). The PP's have already met w/the mine sweeper team and should be moving out w/the Engrs.					
21	0650		196th B/3/21 BT104224 at 0745H. Engd 2 VC evdg S. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 jack, 1 US poncho, 1 green shirt, 2 to 3 lbs rice, CIA. Checking area for other VC.	M				
22	0850		196th R/1/46 BT193214 at 0545H. IF 75 meters fr NDP obs 5 VC carrying wpns. They did not engd.					
23	0855		196th C/1/52 BT227093 at 0835H. Pd 1 M-26 HC w/trip wire. They blew it in place.					
24	0900		11th A/4/3 BS639404 at 0855H. Pd 1 IVA KBA. Arc light.	M				
25	0900		196th 2A/1/52 ARIV f. Bowman to BT216107. LZ 0824H - LZ 0149H comp.	M				
26	0905		11th A/1/30 BS765437 at 0903H. Engd 1 VC evdg. N. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M				
27	0907		196th, 3-1. Need 100 of 22 H of the river crossing buff. w/ Co and 10. Passed to 2nd Jeller.					
28	0130		196th, 3-1 ATU 5310 at 0500H. Recd 3M and					

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 120-146)					PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
MEDICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	26 Oct 68	2400	28 Oct 68
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
28	0930(Con't)	AW fire, neg hits. Rnd fire w/unk res.			JH	
29	0944	198th Utility Hel/5/46 BS484819 at 0855H. Recd sniper fire, (Chopper was on ground facing W). Neg hit, or cas.			JH	
30	0947	1st CAD, MTT 1 BT304174 at 0740H. Det chicom EC rigged as a mine. Res: 1 WHA(E). (INFO ONLY)			JH	
31	1350(Dlyd)	198th 1/46 Req for AO. Fr grid BT2626 SW to 2022 S 2019 W 2619 to grid 2624 and back to 2626. Time: 30 Oct 0001H to 032400H. Reason: Qns in Pineapple Forest. Passed to Tam Ky, Pfc Barker. Disapproved by Tam Ky, Lt Can. Passed to 198th Col Marlowe by Maj Powell.			JH	
32	1445(Dlyd)	196th TOC. 280450H Sp contacts req clearance for TAC air incase sniffer gets fired at. Req AC ext for sniffer men to be flown on 28 Oct 0600H to 1800H. AO fm AT850230 W to 800230 S to 800040 E to 970040 N E to BT070154. Rechecked w/Pfc Barker on TAC air. Passed to Tam Ky Pfc Barker Approved by Lt Can 0500H. Tien Phuoc SF MSG NR 43-0-272010 TOR 272035H Reply: MSG 115-0-272040H clear. Approved by Lt Can Tam Ky clear to fire. 0725H. Passed to 196th Sgt Maderino 0737H.	M		JH	
33	0955	198th 1/46 BT443100 - 444105 at 0920H. While in jeep. CC recd 5 AR rds fm unk source and size. Neg cas, neg res.			JH	
34	0955	198th D/5/46 CA fm Huff to BS484819. PZ 0855H 12 0930H com, cold.			JH	
35	1007	11th 4/3/1 BS649500 at 0945H. Obsd 2 VC evdg engd. Res: 2 VC 14A, 1 rnd kit CL. Will evac med kit.	V		JH	
36	1007	11th 4/3/1 BS649500 at 0945H. Obsd 3 VC evdg. Res: 5 14A 14A, 1 14A had wpn, but C/L, 11 14A, unable to find it. All dressed in green and. PLANT			JH	
37	1054	198th 4/3/21 BT141221 at 0930H. Obsd 1 VC evdg.	M		JH	
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 110-106)					PAGE NO 4	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
MEDICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	28 Oct 68	2400	28 Oct 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
37	1054	(Con't)	Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.			JH
38	0957		198th B/1/46 BS556824 at 0900H. Acft recd SA fire, neg hits. Cont man. Acft was flying when fired at.			JH
39	1000		198th B/1/46 BT450105 0920H. While sweeping vil w/FP's fm Ly Tin dtnd 27 male draft dodgers and 2 female VC sympathizers. All will be evac to Ly Tin.			JH
40	1055		11th CC/1/20 BS789445 at 0840H. Dtnd 3 VCS evac to IFW at Bronco.			JH
41	1055		11th CC/1/20 BS703502 at 0725H Dtnd 1 VCS evac to Bronco.			JH
42	1055		11th CC/1/20 BS869365 at 0930H. Dtnd 2 VCS, evac to Bronco.			JH
43	1015		26th Engr D Co BT256187 at 1000H. Mine sweep team fd a mine, bamboo firing device covered w/leaves. Blown in place. Crater 9 ft by 6 ft.			JH
44	1015		26th Engr D Co BT219169 at 1010H. Mine sweep team fd a mine, plastic type w/bamboo firing device, blown in place. Crater 4 ft by 1 ft.			JH
45	1025		196th D/2/1 ARMV fm BTO79397 at CL. PZ 0804H LZ 0910H comp.		M	JH
46	1030		11TH B/3/1 ARMV fm BS615500 to BS584728. PZ 0930H - LZ 0940H. PZ 0955H - LZ 1010H. Move has been comp and B/3/1 is now up on to 1st cmt.			JH
47	1035		198th 1/52 BT219169 at 1010H, Mine sweep team fd mine, in middle of road mine was electrically det w/wire and switch. Blew in place. (Same rpt recd fm D-26th Engr)			JH
48	1120		11th NG&P BS762458 at 1030H. Dtnd 4 MAM will bring to 52d MI for questioning.			JH
49	1123		11th D/4/3 BS636454 at 1020H. Fd 1 pr of NVA KAYHI trousers in a hole.			JH
NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE

28 Oct 68

HOUR
2400

DATE

28 Oct 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
50	1140		196th C/3/21 BT157219 at 1030H. Engd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA MAM blk PJ'S. Neg wpn, pack or ID.	M	JTH
51	1143		196th C/3/21 BT055305 at 1055H. Recd 5 rds AM fire. Rtd fire fd 1 hole 2 ft by 3 ft. w/46 rds M-60 rds. (INFO ONLY)		JTH
52	1150		196th B/4/21 fm 1047H to 1145H. ARVN Pm Ross at 281047H and touched down at Baldy comp at 281145H.	M	JTH
53	1158		196th C/4/21 BT072449 at 1140H. Fd 1 VN KIA in cave. 5 VC KIA fd 27 Oct in same cave. today makes 6 VC KIA in cave. Ref to Journal #59 27 Oct.	M	JTH
54	1220		198th Aero Scts BS521883 at 1130H. Obsd several green unif and poncho drying in a vil.		JTH
55	1020		196th 3/21 and 4/31 IRF req Old Crow 3/21 29 Oct 0800H to 2 Nov 1200H. Upper Left BT 1427 lower right 1624. Passed to Sgt Paul 1/1 Cav. LRV req for 4/31 Crown Royal 29 Oct 0800H to 2 Nov 1200H. AT9420 - 9818 - 9716 9318. Type man: Recon for any enemy activity in the area.		JTH
56	1225		196th TOC. B/2/1 ARVN fm CL to Ross. PZ 0920H 12 1200H.	M	JTH
57	1123		11th B/4/3 BS635475 at 1025H. Fd 8 62mm mtr rds 4 marked w/blue and white stripes w/Chinese writing 47-832-22-64 P2+. 4 marked w/green and red stripes also w/Chinese writing and 53-42 104-01 22 02 4. At BS637476 fd mtr see below. Also fd buried in hole 300 lbs rice: 1 M-79 w/belt, 8 S&S: 6 V-1 Capt: 2 French made grease gun: 1 A1-47.	M	JTH
58	1211		196th C/4/21 BT072449 at 1000H. Obsd 10 VC w/wpn fire. Res: 1 VC KIA by SA fire.	M	JTH
59	1223		196th C/4/21 BT072449 at 1114H. Obsd 10 VC w/wpn fire. Res: 1 VC KIA by SA fire.	M	JTH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-348)					PAGE NO 7	NO. OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAN DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
			DATE	DATE	DATE	DATE
			0001	28 Oct 68	2400	28 Oct 68
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
69	1735	11th TOC. Req for Aero Bets VR. Time: 0730H to 0930H 1 man. Run man in Vally up Vernon Lake 1. Time: 1300H to 1530H 2 men. VL A/O and Duc Pho A/O Bde commd when approaching A/O. Morning men flown only.			JH	
70	1715	196th TOC. Ref Journal #55. Change to read LRP Crown Royal AO will be BT1427 - 1424 1627 - 1624. LRP Old Crow AO will be AT9319 9316 - 9519 - 9516.			JH	
71	1123	11th, B-4-3, BS635475, Ref entry #57: SN of rpld wms: 6 M-1 carb #3318146, 7406756, 652-0620, 378372, 6871649, #76799. E 233: 59L830, 11307783, 901054, 7082269, 5928524, 11295222, 5983009, 11337404. 2 MAT-49: #365685, 41606. 1 AK-47 #9003926.			JH	
72	1410	196th, APD req - 0600 to 1800H 29 Oct: Man will be run at 0830H. Man could not be flown on 28 Oct. Req same AO for 29 Oct. Approved.	Tien Phuoc, Tam Ky, 196th		JH	
73	1437	198th, R-5-46, BS553847 at 1355H det 2 unk type mines. Res: 9 WHA(E). At 1515H change to 1 KHA, 8 WHA(E).	M, C/S, G3, G2, USARV, III MAF		JH	
74	1530	ITOC, SSG Crockett checked with Quang Ngai to see if anything was happening in their area. They are moving into a new TOC - that's all.			JH	
75	1610	198th, R-5-46, lost 2 M-16 rifles vic BT55847. Scene of mine incident. Recon extracted to LZ Gator at 1600H.			JH	
76	1620	Quang Ngai, VR in 11th Area is moving in tomorrow to VL along 2 stretches of road. 1. BT 489756 to 518705. 2. 13503755 to BS500747. The many spikes holes large enough for one man along the entire stretch of both roads. 3. of 2-21703 one large square hole amongst grove 1, lines larger than most groves. 4. position spotted at 1000m N of 11th point.	11th		JH	
77	1630	11th, B-4-3, BS635475, Ref entry #57: SN of rpld wms: 6 M-1 carb #3318146, 7406756, 652-0620, 378372, 6871649, #76799. E 233: 59L830, 11307783, 901054, 7082269, 5928524, 11295222, 5983009, 11337404. 2 MAT-49: #365685, 41606. 1 AK-47 #9003926.			JH	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO 8		NO OF PAGES 10	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAN DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI RVN		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 28 Oct 68		TO HOUR DATE 2400 28 Oct 68	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
77			(cont'd) loaded AK-47 mags, 2 empty AK-47 mags, 2 AK-47 ammo pouches w/100 loose rds, 3 US type grenade pouches, 1 cleaning kit, 2 NVA uniforms, 200 lb rice and 1 poncho. All evac to LZ Bronco.					
78	1700		198th, C-1-52, BT225086 at 1515H eng 1 NVA. Neg res; 1 magazine captured.		JH			
79	1708		CLDC, Alert condition "Green" effective 1800H.		JH			
80	1710		198th, Convoy has left Ross. Convoy going to LZ Baldy; arrangements have been made for their arrival.		JH			
81	1720		198th, Aero Scouts, Res of VR: AT855237: eng 1 NVA. Res: 2 NVA KIA. AT844242 - obs 2 wms; (M-1 & E-44), 4 packs and 1 hut dest. Dest 8 huts and recd small sec explo fm each at AT 840248; 1000 lb rice dest. At AT836245 dest 3 huts and 500 lb rice. Recd AW fire fm AT836-242, Obs 15-20 packs near huts vic AT 324.		JH			
82	1730		26th Engr, convoy fm LZ Young to Tam Ly needs place to stay for the night. Arrangements have been made for their stop over at Tam Ky.		JH			
83	1825		198th, Aero Scouts, BS510792 at 1810H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA; obs new trenches in area.		JH			
84	1845		196th, C-4-21, BT093494 at 1830H called arty on 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.		JH			
85	2250		(Delayed fm 27 Oct) F-8 req for 198th to be flown 1st light and afternoon. Priority #1: BT1507, BT1807, BT2009, BT1912, BT1512, BT1407. Priority #2: BT1715, BT2015, BT2319, BT2500, BT2120, BT1619. Not flown due to opns in Ver-non lake 1.		JH			
86	1530		1 CAG, F41 727, BT45210 at 0500H eng 1 VC. Res: 4 VC KIA. Cont'd to sweep N. eng 30 VC. Res: 10 VC KIA, D-44s KIA. (Info Only).		JH			
87	1907		198th, C-3-1, at 1900H heard hvy firing fm AWS. Req to be alerted re close enemy activity.		JH			

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

AR 20-346

1940

3

NO OF PAGES

10

ANALYSIS ON INSTALLATION

LOCATION:

PERIOD COVERED

● 附錄

TO

0001

28 Oct. 68

240

28 Oct 60

AMERICAN DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI RVII

1001

28 Oct. 68

2404

29 Oct 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
88	1915		196th, H-4-21, BT095449 at 1903H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JH
89	1917		198th, Res of APD men: max readings at BT128-065, 133066, 152068, 164068, 177069, 197069, 203067, 163080, 187174, 151083, 197083, 193087, 213081, 203086, 138088, 135095, 149099, 122112, 157095, 191092. Airstrike called in at BT138-088 and BT135095 w/neg res.	G2 Air	JH
90	1920		198th, Move by A-1-52 to LZ Bowman fm LZ Young complete at 1906H.		JH
91	1927		26th Engr, BS478076, L Co recd JAFat 1905H. NOD.		JH
92	1935		11th, S5, BS830337 at 1500H VN turned in 2 M72 LAWs to the S5 ldsgr tm. They were dest.	M	263
93	2100		SF LNO, Tien Phuoc, P-241, 310500 - 031800H. Corners: BT0911/0906/1311/1306. C-242 - 010500H to 011800H. Corners BT1314/1311/1714/1711. C-243 - 020500H - 061800H. Corners BT1111/1311/1707/1704/	M, 198th	263
94	2110		196th, B-21, BT085226 at 2010 called arty on 5-20 stationary lights. Res: 2 sec explo.		263
95	2115		198th, B-1-52, BT215167 at 1940H recd JAF. NOD.		263
96	2120		198th, B-46, BT082226 at 1906H B-17 Cav recd JAF; A-1-46 at BT174204 fired arty for them. Neg res. Will check area in morning.		263
97	2400		Ops Summary: Aerial Div units cont'd ebtd in zone w/ light contact rptd. In the theater, follow up B-2-1 conducted an air strike on VC 20221 to the 1st complete at 1200H. 2nd air strike on the 1st to secure LZ w/ 20221 completed at 0410H. B-2-1 arrived on LZ 20221 at 1130H. In the theater, 1st B-2-1 arrived at 1100H. 2nd B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 3rd B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 4th B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 5th B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 6th B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 7th B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 8th B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 9th B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 10th B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 11th B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 12th B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 13th B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 14th B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 15th B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 16th B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 17th B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 18th B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 19th B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 20th B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 21st B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 22nd B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 23rd B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 24th B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 25th B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 26th B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 27th B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 28th B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 29th B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 30th B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 31st B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 32nd B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 33rd B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 34th B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 35th B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 36th B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 37th B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 38th B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 39th B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 40th B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 41st B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 42nd B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 43rd B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 44th B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 45th B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 46th B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 47th B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 48th B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 49th B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 50th B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 51st B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 52nd B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 53rd B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 54th B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 55th B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 56th B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 57th B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 58th B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 59th B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 60th B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 61st B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 62nd B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 63rd B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 64th B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 65th B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 66th B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 67th B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 68th B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 69th B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 70th B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 71st B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 72nd B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 73rd B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 74th B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 75th B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 76th B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 77th B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 78th B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 79th B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 80th B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 81st B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 82nd B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 83rd B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 84th B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 85th B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 86th B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 87th B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 88th B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 89th B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 90th B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 91st B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 92nd B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 93rd B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 94th B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 95th B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 96th B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 97th B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 98th B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 99th B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 100th B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 101st B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 102nd B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 103rd B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 104th B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 105th B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 106th B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 107th B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 108th B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 109th B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 110th B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 111th B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 112th B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 113th B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 114th B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 115th B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 116th B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 117th B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 118th B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 119th B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 120th B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 121st B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 122nd B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 123rd B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 124th B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 125th B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 126th B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 127th B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 128th B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 129th B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 130th B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 131st B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 132nd B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 133rd B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 134th B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 135th B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 136th B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 137th B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 138th B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 139th B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 140th B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 141st B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 142nd B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 143rd B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 144th B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 145th B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 146th B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 147th B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 148th B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 149th B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 150th B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 151st B-2-1 arrived at 1130H. 152nd B-2-		

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 28 OCT 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>
1/6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>
A Co	<u>BT485967</u>
B Co	<u>BT460040</u>
C Co	<u>BT700976</u>
D Co	<u>BT421047</u>
E Co	<u>BT462072</u>
Recon	<u>BT434059</u>
1/46th Inf Bn CP	<u>BT396145</u>
A Co	<u>BT194204</u>
B Co	<u>BT428093</u>
C Co	<u>BT207189</u>
D Co	<u>BT396145</u>
E Co	<u>BT396145</u>
Recon	<u>BT193209</u>
5/46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>
A Co	<u>BS578961</u>
B Co	<u>BS480828</u>
C Co	<u>BS630855</u>
D Co	<u>BS480828</u>
E Co	<u>BS538824</u>
Recon	<u>BS578961</u>

198th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

BT239142

A Co

BT239142

B Co

BT209097

C Co

BT228088

D Co

BT188157

E Co

BT239142

Recon

BT188157

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BT549016

1/14 Arty Bn CP

BT550010

A Btry

BT571963

B Btry

BT188158

C Btry

BT539825

D Btry

BT439075

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS637558

A Co

BS584728

B Co

BS614513

C Co

BS626526

D Co

BS731528

E Co

BS637558

Recon

BS675402

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BS623474

A Co

BS675402

B Co

BS675402

C Co

BS623474

D Co

BS623474

11th Inf Bde (cont)

F Co	<u>BS872324</u>
Recon	<u>BS023474</u>
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS872324</u>
A Co	<u>BS752436</u>
B Co	<u>BS731528</u>
C Co	<u>BS872324</u>
D Co	<u>BS032222</u>
E Co	<u>BS872324</u>
Recon	<u>BS630855</u>
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>
A Co	<u>BT245255</u>
B Co	<u>BT133453</u>
C Co	<u>BT082432</u>
D Co	<u>BT133453</u>
E Co	<u>BT133453</u>
Recon	<u>BT081432</u>
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u>BS813397</u>
A Btry	<u>BS730528</u>
B Btry	<u>BS637552</u>
C Btry	<u>BS869319</u>
D Btry	<u>BS682402</u>
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>BT435079</u>

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT231315</u>
A Trp	<u>BS584728</u>
B Trp	<u>BS584728</u>
C Trp	<u>BS584728</u>
F/8th Cav (Air)	<u>CHU LAI</u>
Div Arty	<u>BT529112</u>
3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)	<u>BT515040</u>
A Btry	<u>BT224311</u>
B Btry	<u>BT105142</u>
C Btry	<u>AT812396</u>
D Btry	<u>AT781527</u>
3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)	<u>BT511040</u>
A Btry	<u>BT398143</u>
B Btry	<u>BT028342</u>
C Btry	<u>BS812396</u>
D Btry	<u>BS731527</u>
G/55th Arty	<u>BS529112</u>
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT133453</u>
2/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT027334</u>
A Co	<u>BT082385</u>
E Co	<u>BT027342</u>
C Co	<u>BT006308</u>
D Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>
E Co	<u>BT027342</u>
Recon	<u>BT000315</u>

196th Inf Bde(cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co	<u>BT052253</u>
B Co	<u>BT129230</u>
C Co	<u>BT018269</u>
D Co	<u>BT052253</u>
E Co	<u>BT131202</u>
Recon	<u>AT990250</u>

4/31st Inf Bn CP

A Co	<u>AT990250</u>
B Co	<u>AT915273</u>
C Co	<u>AT926269</u>
D Co	<u>AT990250</u>
E Co	<u>AT990250</u>
Recon	<u>AT990250</u>

F/17 Cav (Armor)

RT231315

3/82d Arty

RT133453

A Btry	<u>AT932242</u>
E Btry	<u>RT051240</u>
C Btry	<u>AT990250</u>
D Btry	<u>BT130449</u>

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL ON-DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 270-336)					PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 15
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAN DIVISION TOO		OUT 1st RVN		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 29 Oct 68		TO HOUR DATE 2401 30 Oct 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		Journal opened.		JHB	
2	0155		198th, 5th Engr, BT515040 at 0123H recd 2 rds of suspected 82mm mort outside of perimeter. Neg obs or dam.		JHB	
3	0525		198th, A-3-21, BT077276 at 1545H called arty on 4 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, 3 huts dest. (Incident occurred on 28 Oct).		JHB	
4	0635		CLAC, resumed normal daylight cond at 0630H.		JHB	
5	2305 (Dlyd)		198th BMDGHT reg. Priority #1 first light and afternoon. Grids: BT1507 - 1815 - 1907 1515 - 2011. Callsign Main Banner H Freq 63.80 Loc BT185156. Priority #2 first light and afternoon. Grids: BT1715 - 2618 - 1618 - 1916 2218 - 2616 - 2021. Callsign Main Banner W Freq 63.80 Loc BT185156 Also: Riley Hacks B at BT207188 Freq 60.75. Unable to be flown as F-8 OPCON to 11th. Frdlys: 2d ARVN at BT 181152 at 179151 - 181143 - 187150 - 200168 205153 - 208109. Callsign: Elmore Raids E Freq: 3775. Unable to be flown as F-8 OPCON to 11th.		JHB	
6	0615		196th BT131202 R/3/21 at 0530H. Recd 5 rds of 60 mm mtr fire. Believed to have come fm the L. Fog and Drizzle prohibite loc enemy neg obs.		JHB	
7	0640		196th C/4/21 BT095503 at 0630H. Obsd 1 VC evading in blk PJ'S, engd w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg Ill, pack or wpns.	M	JHB	
8	2208 (Dlyd)		198th Reg to turn in all of AC ext E of 22 NS gril line. Notified Tam Ky TFC Cogner: 2215H. Approved by Lgt Spiller Tam Ky 0755H. Reg permission to operate in gril sc BT1818 1819 - 1919 fm Tien Houc SF. 0700H to 1800H Not clear 2300H Oct 68. Passed to 198th Cpt Blanco.		JHB	
9	1548 (Dlyd)		196th TOO. AC ext fm BT140506 follow riv N staying on peninsula edge cont to follow E	M	JHB	
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-106)

PAGE NO

2

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

29 Oct 68

2400

29 Oct 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
9	1548(Con't)		then S to AO boundary at BT168496. Time: 300001H to 032400H. Reason: To conduct ops in this area. Passed to Sp Craig, Chung Young at 1839H. Approved by Cpt Lee, fm SP/L Eppi, at 290930H. Approved by Maj Medbery. Passed to 196th Sp Kico. Notified Cpt Krug PSE.	PSE	
10	2205(Dlyd)		198th Local VN Civ at 1000H 28 Oct. Loc VN male: Rpt given to US Engrs. 500 VC of which 400 are NVA or MF - loc BS671829. Hqs BS677844. At BS678845 the informant said something was loc but didn't know what. Also enemy CP's at BS647843 - 657828 - 654819 - 657813. Said there are 2 VC in each CP armed w/AR15's and Garat rifles. VC moved fm W to E on 24, 25, 26, 27 Oct. Will atk Dottie, Quang Ngai, Binh Son, and Local vils. Wpns range fm 82mm mtrs to Garat rifles (possibly Garrand instead of Garat). PSE Cpt McNab 2230H.		
11	0005		198th TOC. Req for AO ext. Time: 300001H to 032400H. Grids: BT185210 - 260260 - 280240 240190 - 198190. Reason: Per guidance fm BG Cooksey to conduct ops in area. Passed to Tam Ky Pfc Cogner. Disapproved by Tam Ky. The following AO is approved fm AO ext BT2022 NE 232240 SE to 258212 SW 2419 W to present AO boundary. Time: 290900H to 032400H Sgt Spiller. Approved by Maj Powell. Passed to 198th Pfc Moccabee.	PSE	
12	0820		198th CC/1/52 BT215165 at 0745H. Recd byr AM fire, acft took some hits. Pilot recd 2nd ^{1st} wound in the face MIA(M). Acft landed at Tan Ky. Tail #546. Passed to Div Avn.		
13	0823		196th C/3/21 BT157224 at 0700H. Engr 1 VC evig. Rec: 1 VC KIA, Neg, Wp or 1P.	H	
14	0825		11th A/3/1 BT 15812537 to LZ Perpetr 2547715. LZ 0720H and 0810H - LZ 0830H cold, com.	H	
15	0830(1/4)		2d A.V. Com. Y. Req for AO ext. Time: 0830H to 0900H. PFC Chung Binh PFC's. Arrived search and clear. A.M. BT2437 - 2437 - 2437 - 2437		

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

144 26-340

140 07 438

12

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AN 220-146)

PAGE NO
4

NO. OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

FROM

DATE

FROM

DATE

0001

29 Oct 68

0000

29 Oct 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
24	1120	(Con't)	will conduct opn in the fol area. Ps 010600H to 041800H. w/25 CSP, 1 VNCP, RGN. Coord: AT&439 - 8444 - 8944 - 8739.		JH
25	0040		Quang Ngai at 2347H 28 Oct. US chopper fire on PP ele at Song Tra Khuc Bridge. No rpt of cas.		JH
26	0855		11th F-8 at 0840H BS585738. Had a Charlie model Huey recd fire in auto w/one res in Huey being shot down. The CC extracted the crew. There are neg cas at this time. They have gunships working the area and they are going to ext the ship as soon as poss. Huey left out of loc at 1210H.	C/S	JH
27	0933		198th Reg AO for L&F Cutty Dark to be ins 30 Oct until 4 Nov 68. Man will be a recon for enemy activity in the area. AO BS6791 7091 - 6793 - 7093. Posted on G2, G3 map 0955H. Passed to S8D Lt Everett.		JH
28	1006		198th C/1/52 BT206097 at 0850H. Dtd 2 VCS, no ID, 1 MAM, 1 female. 1 VCS had chieu Hoi phat lets inside hut fd some clean clothes. Will evac to LZ Baldy. Passed to IFM Cpt Wolf.		JH
29	1010		198th B/1/52 BT206095 at 0933H. Fd an old 50 cal VC psn.		JH
30	1010		198th B/1/46 BT434090 at 0915H. Dtd 7 MAM, will evac to Ba. onet. Passed to IFM Cpt Wolf.		JH
31	1035		11th F-8 BS575735 at 1015H. Obsd 10 VC w/psn with goat in gray unit, cld. Res: 1 VC KIA.		JH
32	1045		11th Azon Cols BT40701 at 1040H. Obsd 1 VC Res: 1 VC KIA, CIA. Will over to Quang Ngai.		JH
33	1045		11th Azon Cols BT40701 at 1040H. Obsd 1 VC Res: 1 VC KIA, CIA. Will over to Quang Ngai.		JH
34	1110		11th Azon Cols BT40701 at 1040H. Obsd 1 VC Res: 1 VC KIA, CIA. Will over to Quang Ngai.		JH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
5	12

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CHU LI, DU

NOUR	DATE	NOUR	DATE
000	29 Oct 68	2400	25 Oct 68

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 200-746)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

6

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, NVN

FROM

TO

YEAR

DATE

YEAR

DATE

0001

29 Oct 68

2400

29 Oct 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
46	1230		198th R/1/52 BT188128 at 1145H. Engd 2 NVA w/green unif and packs, neg wpns. Res: 1 NVA KIA. 1 NVA evaded. Packs contained rice.	K	JH
47	1319		11th LRP Jim Beam BS605413 at 1215H. Obsd 3 VC moving fm W to SE, 1 w/pack, 2 w/unl type of wpns all in blk PJ's.		JH
48	1319		11th D/3/1 BS590753 at 1215H. Engd 2 VC evading. Res: 2 VC KIA.	K	JH
49	1320		11th LRP Jim Beam at 1240H. Obsd 3 VC moving fm BS602424 to BS601421 w/1 wpn and 1 pack. All 3 were wearing blk PJ's.		JH
50	1325		198th C/1/46 at 1255H. Obsd 2 HAM via of BT 303195. 1 had false ID and other had no ID. Evac to Dayonet this afternoon.		JH
51	1322		11th C/4/3 ARVN fm BS623476 to BS445743. PZ 1242H - 13. 1300H, cold comp.	K	JH
52	1345		198th C/2/1 AT9,0357 at 1246H. Engd 3 VC w/106 RR fire. Res: 1 VC KIA others evaded into woodland.	K	JH
53	1400		198th B/1/52 BT197096 at 1330H. Fd 1 M-16 mine, along side of trail. Test in place.		JH
54	1340		11th LRP Jim Beam BS602414 at 1240H. Spotted 3 pers moving fm W to SE 1 w/pack, 2 w/wns all were wearing blk PJ's.		JH
55	1350		11th LRP Jim Beam BS602414 at 1300H. Spotted 1 VC moving fm W to SE.		JH
56	1330		11th LRP Jim Beam BS602414 at 1320H. Obsd 3 VC, 1 w/pack moving into woodland, 2 had wpns 1 had 1 pack.		JH
57	1430		320th ARVN Co BT6031820 at 1240H. 3/4 pers took over 10th ARVN camp at Day, and then took over.		JH
58	1430		198th C/4/3 ARVN BT6031820 at 1240H. 3/4 pers took over 10th ARVN camp at Day, and then took over.		JH

TYPE, NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 220 3461

PAGE NO

8

NO OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION 200

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

29 Oct 68

2400

29 Oct 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
67	1700	(Con't)	S to river then NW to 453800 E to 548800. Time: 281700H to 012400H. Coordination w/196th by Div G-3 Approved 196th fm BS440860 S to 440800 E to AO boundary then NW along AO boundary to 440860. Time: will depart area by evening 29 Oct. Overlay of area sent to 11th Bde by LHC will be passed to Quang Ngai, Cpt Henderson.		JH
68	1745		196th B/4/21 BT194460 at 1255H. CO/4/21 recd 12 rds of AW fire while unloading resupplies, mag hits or exp. Called in arty w/unlk res.		JH
69	1620		11th D/3/1 BS453757 at 1600H. Engd 1 VC evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA.	N	JH
70	1620		11th D/3/1 BS448795 at 1600H. Engd 1 VC in tunnel. Res: 1 VC KIA.	N	JH
71	1700		196th A/2/1 BT089379 at 1423H. Acft flying fm Baldy to Ross recd SA fire. Alt 2500 ft flying at 90 knots. Arty called w/unlk res.		JH
72	1700		196th C/2/1 AT982289 at 1305H. Spotted 5 VC putting up aiming stakes 2000 meters W of their loc. Arty was called in. Res: 1 sec exp, white smoke 15 to 20 meters high. FAC checked area w/neg res.		JH
73	1700		196th C/4/21 BT089501 at 1414H. Fd in a spider hole, 1 KIA #A7143, 7 BAR mag, 1 Booby Trap firing device. Will evac w/pn to Baldy.	N	JH
74	1705		DTMC. Pass to 196th CAF team 1-2 will move on 1 Nov to BS577507. Will be a mobile CAF team. You will cont to sup this team. Passed to 196th 1722H, recd by Sgt White.		JH
75	1705		11th D/3/1 BS541760 at 1535H Fd 1 BAR #608521	N	JH
76	1705		11th B/1/1 Cav BS568749 at 1555H. Dtn 3 VCs evac to 1/1 CP.		JH
77	1705		11th A/1/1 Cav BS528715 at 1615H. Engd 1 VC evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA.	N	JH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 310-346)

PAGE NO

9

NO OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Oct 68

2400

29 Oct 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
78	1707		CLDC Sgt O'Malley. Alert condition green as of 1800H.		JH
79	1707		11th C/1/1 BS542761 at 1530H. Obsd 6 NAM, digging. Dtnd 6 VCS, evac to 1/1 Cav CP.		JH
80	1720		11th vIP loudspeaker res. (1) 1, 105 rd, 1 claymore mine, 1 60mm rd, 3 LAW'S, 68 SA rds, 1 M-79 rd, at coord BS830237, My Trang I vil. They paid 1420 P. (2) 1, 155 rd, 4 105 rds, 1 M-26 HG, 1 60mm rd, at BS863316 Thuy Thach. They paid 2700 P's.		JH
81	1700		196th CC/4/21 BT182492-178489 at 1400H. Recd 25 rds AW fire, neg hits. Arty called in w/ unk res.		JH
82	1725		198th F-8th. 1600H BS735848 obsd 1 VC grn shirt and shorts evading, engd. Res: 1 VC KIA. 774840 obsd 2 VC evading, engd, w/unk res. 788856 obsd new AW psn. Old AW psn. 776861 obsd tent complex w/wire around it, also obsd khaki unif drying, neg pers. 1630H BS725896 obsd 1 VC evading, engd. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JH
83	281015		196th, F-8 req. Time: 291700H. UL: BT1229; LR: BT1527. Msn not flown due to 11th Bde requirements.		JH
84	281017		196th, Air Cav Req. UL: AT9940; LR: BT0238. To be flown 290800H. Msn flown at 1330H.		JH
85	281018		196th, Air Cav req. Fm BT0729 to BT1229. Time on station: 291700H. Msn not flown due to 11th Bde requirements.		JH
86	282243		15th, Maj Cowling, Aero Sgt Req. Screening recon by F-8 fm BT1707 Z to BT2207. Fm 1000H until they have to leave. Msn not flown due to 11th Bde requirements.		JH
87	282305		19th, Aero Sect req: Priority #1 - BT0238, 7887/0085/7904/7083/6786/6785. Priority #2 - 784507/5080/5087/4687/4584. Priority #1 msn to be flown approx 1530H.		JH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AN 220-346)

PAGE NO

10

NO OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 29 Oct 68

2400 29 Oct 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
88	1500		196th, Reg AG ext. Time: ASAP to 032400H. Reason: Fire for fire w/SA, AW and arty. No TAC Air. Start BT167523 NE to BT167530 H to 1853 S to 1951 SW to 185550 SE to 201424 at AT. Approved.	2d REG, 170th	JHH
89	1740		11th, C-3-1, B454763 at 1720H eng 1 VC; 1 VC KIA.	M	JHH
90	1747		11th, A-1-20, H8752496 detained 1 VCS at LZ Lio.		JHH
91	1810		1/1st, A-1-1, B5522717 at 1810H detained 1 VCS.		JHH
92	1815		196th, Helix 11, AT980288 at 1705H recd BAF. Neg hits. Held fire w/rkts w/unk res.		JHH
93	1835		11th, E-3-1, B5546643 at 1743H eng 1 VC; 1 VC KIA.	M	JHH
94	1840		11th, Aero Scts, Ref entry #26: SN of carb is #6387927.		JHH
95	1855		196th, 71st Avn, AT991320 at 1800H Acft recd hvy AW fire; recd 2 hits. Arty called w/unk res.		JHH
96	1855		196th, A-1-6, B3531941 at 1715H obs 1 VC w/small object. He evaded. Did not eng because of boundary.		JHH
97	1844		196th, C-2-1, AT991320, eng 1 VC; 1 VC KIA at 1745H.	M	JHH
98	1935		196th, A-1-21, IT077276 at 1745H eng 6 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA. Killed w/arty. About 5 minutes later 2 VC held to pick up the fallen one. Called arty again; unk res.	M	JHH
99	1800		11th, Log 10 out of time until 201200H. H84497 27, Tusing Neg 4th S, 7th S then 2 in S to A boundary. 11th Sde 1857H, 10th Sde, Arch 2 in S to A. Disapproved.		JHH
100	1915		11th, A-1-40, eng 1 VC; 1 VC KIA at 1200H. 11th Sde 1857H, 10th Sde, Arch 2 in S to A. Disapproved.		JHH
101	1914		11th, A-1-1 closed LZ Super at 1747H.		JHH

TYPE, NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

NO OF PAGES
12

AN 2410N OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

10

CAK

6401

2000

578

1994-1995

24.04

AGRICULTURAL DIVISION TOC

CHU TAI IVN

[illegible]

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DATE _____

Wade E. Meckley

AMERICAN DIVISION

Unit Location as of 29 OCT 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CWU LAI</u>
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>
1/6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>
A Co	<u>BT485967</u>
B Co	<u>BT453039</u>
C Co	<u>BT700976</u>
D Co	<u>BT462072</u>
E Co	<u>BT462072</u>
Recon	<u>BT446057</u>
1/46th Inf Bn CP	<u>BT396145</u>
A Co	<u>BT215222</u>
B Co	<u>BT439057</u>
C Co	<u>BT297114</u>
D Co	<u>BT396145</u>
E Co	<u>BT396145</u>
Recon	<u>BT203209</u>
5/46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>
A Co	<u>BS630855</u>
B Co	<u>BS578961</u>
C Co	<u>BS630855</u>
D Co	<u>BS538824</u>
E Co	<u>BS578961</u>
Recon	<u>BS578961</u>

198th (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

1/52d Inf Bn CP

BT239142

A Co

BT239142

B Co

BT193095

C Co

BT207084

D Co

BT188157

E Co

BT188157

Recon

BT196114

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BT549016

1/14 Arty Bn CP

BT549016

A Btry

BT571953

B Btry

BT188158

C Btry

BT539825

D Btry

BT439825

11th Inf Bde CP

BT439074

1/20th Inf Bn CP

BS872324

A Co

BS762436

B Co

BS731528

C Co

BS872324

D Co

BS032222

E Co

BS872324

Recon

BS630855

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BS675402

A Co

BS635452

B Co

BS675402

C Co

BS455757

D Co

BS635452

11th Inf Bde (cont)

F Co	<u>BS812383</u>
Recon	<u>BS635452</u>
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS496716</u>
A Co	<u>BS496716</u>
B Co	<u>BS548743</u>
C Co	<u>BS455757</u>
D Co	<u>BS455757</u>
E Co	<u>BS731628</u>
Recon	<u>BS496716</u>
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>
A Co	<u>BT231415</u>
B Co	<u>BT180466</u>
C Co	<u>BT080482</u>
D Co	<u>BT133453</u>
E Co	<u>BT047436</u>
Recon	<u>BS812383</u>
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u>BS730528</u>
A Btry	<u>BS496716</u>
B Btry	<u>BS869319</u>
C Btry	<u>BS682402</u>
D Btry	<u>BT435079</u>
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>BT435079</u>

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT231315

A Trp

BT520725

B Trp

BT557746

C Trp

BS548743

F/8th Cav (Air)

CHU LAI

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT515040

A Btry

BT224311

B Btry

BT105142

C Btry

AT812396

D Btry

AT731527

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

BT511040

A Btry

BT398243

B Btry

BT028341

C Btry

BS812396

D Btry

BS731527

G/55th Arty

BT529923

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT02734w

A Co

BT084397

B Co

ROSS

C Co

BT012307

D Co

CHU LAI

E Co

ROSS

Recon

BT043378

BT000315

BT001370

196th Inf Bde(cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT052253

B Co

BT052253

C Co

BT149243

D Co

BT160248

E Co

BT018269

Recon

BT052253

BT131202

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT990250

A Co

BT980250

B Co

AT960285

C Co

AT968280

D Co

AT990288

E Co

BT231315

Recon

AT990288

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT231115

3/82d Arty

BT133453

A Btry

BT932242

B Btry

BT051240

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

BT130449

CEP

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-248)						PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAN DIVISION TFC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 30 Oct 68		TO HOUR DATE 2100 30 Oct 68	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		Journal opened.				
2	2217		(Delayed fm 29 Oct) 11th, Cpt Henderson, Reg outline of AO ext 281700H - 012400H fm 504,26 E to 5064 N to 5069 E to 5669 N to 5671 E to 5971 N to 5980 W to 4480 N to 4486 along boundary to Tra Bong boundary down along Tra Bong boundary to 42 NS grid line, S along 42 NS grid line to 4204. Portion E between points 034480 E to 40 and 4480 E to 40 will revert to your control effective 300001H.	11th			
3	2350		(Delayed fm 29 Oct) 11th, B-1-1, B5590742 at 1045H fd and evac 1 homemade port tube made of bomb casing.				
4	0405		196th, A-7-1, BT024397 at 0225H recd approx 100 rds AW/SA fire and W-77 fire. Repr: 5 LNA(S) (3 litter, 2 ambulatory). Ret 3 to 6 enemy positions. Retd fire w/SA and arty w/unl rds.	M, 0/0, 03			
5	0620		CLOC, Resume normal daylight cond at 0630H.				
6	0755		196th A/2/1 BT024397 at 0645H. Checking the perimeter revealed 46 craters fm 60cm and 11-79 rds and 5 chicken and 2 7-36 duds.				
7	1205(Dlyd)		196th Reg sniffer man AO ext priority. Fm 0600H to 1800H 30 Oct 68. Fm W AO boundary W on grid 38 to AT9238 FR 9238 on straight diagonal SW to 7931 FR 7931 S to 7926 E to W AO boundary. Passed to 1st Mar Lt Cyronin. FR S boundary 92 grid to AT9211 E to BT0711 N to AO boundary. Passed to Tam Ky Cpt Bickett. Approved by Sgt Spiller. Also req frce fire in both ext's. Lt Wilken 1st Mar, cleared for 1st Mar area. Passed to Sgt Beam that PRI msn AO boundary runs along CLOC Group and cannot fire to the N.	M			
8	1730(Dlyd)		196th A/3/21 BT024397 at 1400H. 15 refugees evac to 1st Mar Camp.				
9	2250(Dlyd)		2d ARVN Quang Ngai. Reg line ext of ARVN AO				
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER IN OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 370-346)

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, NVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Oct 68

2400

30 Oct 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
9	2250	(Gen'l)	ext into 198th area until 051800H. Grids BS 6084 - 6584 - 6800. Pm BS6084 S to boundary CP of Recon 6th Regt ARVN are loc at BS638 798 troops work area in daylight pullback to CP at night. Passed to 198th Cpt Blanco. Approve w/exception by Cpt Blanco. 198th is moving Co into area tomorrow. Will operate E of hwy 1. Reg ARVN work W of hwy 1. ARVN can have complete area starting the 31st. Passed to Quang Ngai Sgt Keller.		
10	0730		11th TOC. R/W/3 ARVN fm BS637443 to Dancer BS675402. PZ 0719H - LZ 0729H comp.		JH
11	0845		11th CA BTA/3 fm BS637443 to BS443787. PZ 0810H - LZ 0837H cold comp.		JH
12	0900		DTOC Cpt Motouch to SF, and 11th LTB. Req clearance for defoliation for 1 Nov 68. TGT is as follows: BS4361 - 5270 - 4776. TOT 1035H. Airforce has new hvy suppression in addition to the rtn of fire for fire. Is tgt clear? Yes. Preg and callsign of unit to contact prior to the msn. Passed to 11th at 0930H. Passed to SF at 0935H. TOT no clear, trip in area. Disapproved by Cpt Henderson 11th at 0945H. Info to SF.		JH
13	1015		11th F-8 BS518713 at 1005H. Engd 2 MAN evdg in blk FJ'S. Res: 2 VC KIA.		JH
14	1045		DTOC. AC ext in 2d RPT AC 19th has no tr.s in AC at this time DML of AC ext. BT085505 AC ext acquired at 0700H 30 Oct confirmed by SF/A Ackerman.		JH
15	1065		11th AC ext 2/1 BS637443 at 1040H. Engd 1 VC evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA.		JH
16	1023		11th F-4/3 fm BS637443 to BS443787. PZ 1010H - LZ 1037H cold comp.		JH
17	1030		11th F-4/3 fm BS637443 to BS443787. PZ 1010H - LZ 1037H cold comp.		JH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF DUTY OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 370-346)

PAGE NO

3

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCG

CMU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

30 Oct 68

2400

30 Oct 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	1050	(Con't)	TOT 0730H. Airforce has req rin fire for fire under Amcal FAC. Is sgt cleared? Yes. Req Preg and callsign of unit to be contacted prior to msn. Passed to 11th at 1100H. Approved by Cpt Henderson at 1120H. Preg: 65.00. Call-sign: Custy Insult 46.		JHH
18	1118		11th C/3/1 BS459763 at 1107H. Lgt 1 VC evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA.	H	JHH
19	0900		INTOC Cpt Rotouch, to SF and 198th LID. Req clearance for defoliation run for 1 Nov 68. TOT is as follows: BT1706 - 2604 - 3002 - 3702. TOT 1055H. Airforce has req hvy suppression in addition to the rin of fire for fire. Is tgc clear? Yes. Preg and callsign of unit to contact prior to msn. 56.15 Ring Mable. Passed to 198th at 0925H. Passed to SF at 0930H. Approved by Sgt Stover 198th at 1020H. Approved by SF Sgt Garner at 1025H.		JHH
20	1030		198th H-17 BT222197 at 0945H. Dtd 1 NAM, will evac to Mayonai.		JHH
21	1040		11th E Trp 1/1 Cav BS547746 at 1015H. Pd 10 bags (500 lbs total) of rice, will evac to Bronco.		JHH
22	1055		11th C Trp 1/1 Cav BS520751 at 1040H. 1 NAM evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA.	H	JHH
23	1055		11th C/3/1 BS454763 at 1045H. Lgt 1 VC hiding in hole. Res: 1 VC KIA.	H	JHH
24	1100		11th CA 1/4/1 BS102403 at 1029H. 1 VC KIA. 1 VC KIA.	H	JHH
25	1112		35th Lgt 3 Cav BS700900 at 1100H. 1 VC KIA. 1 VC KIA.		JHH
26	1140		11th C/3/1 BS454763 at 1115H. 1 VC KIA. 1 VC KIA.		JHH
27	1140		11th C/3/1 BS454763 at 1125H. 1 VC KIA. 1 VC KIA.		JHH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

MEDICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

30 Oct 68

2400

30 Oct 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28	1140		11th C/1/1 BS522753 at 1105H. Dtd 1 MAN w/out ID, evac to 1/1 CP loc BS524728.		JHM
29	1220		198th W-17 BT227213 at 1100H. Det 1 VCS. 10 min later hel recd SA fire in area VCS was picked up. Neg hits. VCS evac to Bayonet.		JHM
30	1715(Dlyd)		156th Aero Sats priority #1. Screen for F trp en. Time: 100900H to 12H (DURATION). F/17 Tribal Refuge 46. Freq: 59.00. Frdlys: 3/21 50 of 27 E-W grid. En pen and several minor contacts, and sightings in area indications of Bn size unit in area. F trp will cond. Cord and search via BT1429 Reg BLUEHOST conduct recon around corridors to cut off escape routes. Plwn at 1055H.		JHM
31	1055		196th F-17 BT250257 at 1005H. ACAV det unk type mine. Res: at this time, 6 WMA(E), 1 man pinned under track. Dust off for 6 WMA(E) was comm 1030H. Left crater 6 ft in dia and 2 ft deep. 1225H further info track was going to Hawk Hill when det mine. Res at this time 3 3 WMA(E). Track is a CBT loss.	H C/S, III MAF, USARV CHA,	JHM
32	1200		11th D/3/1 BS452763 at 1140H. Discovered 4 VC bodies FRA. Res: of A/S.	H	JHM
33	1220		198th TCC. A/1/46 ARVN fm BT222197 to H. 54. FZ 1103H - LZ 1145H camp. D/1/46 ARVN fm H. 54 to BT222197. FZ 1041H - LZ 1139H camp.		JHM
34	1245		198th C/1/46 BT194175 at 1230H. Engd 1 VC evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpm or ID.	H	JHM
35	1315		11th C/1/1 BS527757 at 1245H. Dtd 1 female obs-evading.		JHM
36	1715		11th C/1/1 BS447763 at 1214H. Discovered 1 VC KIA. Killed by SA fire. Neg: 1 VC KIA.	H	JHM
37	1745		196th Priority #2. Max: AT7729 - 450 - 17722. Time: 171500H. Neutral Frdlys: F. Dragon Team. 1st contact: 1st Lt. 4. 0.45 Freq. 2nd contact: 1st Lt. 4. 0.45 Freq. 3rd contact: 1st Lt. 4. 0.45 Freq.		JHM

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO 3

NO OF PAGES 10

(AR 720-145)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
MEDICAL DIVISION TSC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	20 Oct 68	2400	30 Oct 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
37	1745	(Con't)	Reason: Mtr fire and SA fire for this box for quite some time. Flown 1045H.		JHM		
38	2200	(Dlyd)	BLUENOSE first light and afternoon for 1730h. Priority #2 BT'204 - 1911 - 1906 - 1211. Grid contact: Main Banner E Freq 63.90. Loc BT1909094. Main Banner E 60 43.90. Loc BT1910998. Not flown due to other man.		JHM		
39	2400	(Dlyd)	196th BLUENOSE req. Priority #1 20 Oct first light and afternoon. AT9807 - BT0907 - 0914. AT9814. Grid contact: Main Banner E 63.90 Freq. Loc BT1920994. MACV ADV. Tien Phuoc. Loc. Funding Estate 53. Freq 41.35. Snatch, flown at 1430H.		JHM		
40	1115		198th Tien Phuoc Reg. AC ext on LRP Johnny Walker's AC. In 301200H to 3 Nov 1900H. AC BT1617 - 1609 - 1912 - 1909. Passed to SP Sgt Garner. Reason man and observation of en movement in area. LRP Johnny Walker will be ins 301200H. Will be ext 3 Nov 1800H. 6 man team. MSG NR 42-0-301125 301135. Reply MSG NR 137-P-301210. Passed to 198th Sgt Hansen. Passed to CJ Cpt Miller. APPIN clear Sgt Garner.		JHM		
41	1330		190th C/3/21 BT164362 at 1200H. Engd 2 VC ardg. Res: 3 VC KIA, neg w/in or ID. Also in same loc dnd 2 VCS in a hut.	M	JHM		
42	1330		190th C/3/21 BT154257 at 1130H. Engd 7 VC ardg. Res: 2 VC KIA, neg w/in or ID.	M	JHM		
43	1400		198th B/1/52 BT177001 at 1240H. Pd several tunnels along river bank. Choc'd tunnels w/ neg res.		JHM		
44	1400		190th. B/4/31 1400 on way to YC953201. 12 1041H - 12 1211H. 12 1041H - YC110000. 12 1041H - YC110000. 12 1041H - YC110000.		JHM		
45	1415		190th C/3/21 BT177001 at 1240H. Pd several tunnels along river bank. Choc'd tunnels w/ neg res.		JHM		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

6

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TAC

CHU 1A1, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Oct 68

2400

30 Oct 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
46	1515		198th B/1/46 AMV fm H.54 to BT209208. PZ 1340H - LZ 1430H comp. C/1/46 fm BT209208 to H.54. PZ 1351H - LZ 1435H comp. B/46 fm BT209208 to H.54. PZ 1411H - LZ 1430H comp.		JHH
47	1515		198th C2/1/46 AMV fm BT209208 to Young. PZ 1052H - LZ 1059H. comp. fm Young to H.54. PZ 1435H - LZ 1507H comp.		JHH
48	1530		11th B/4/3 BS44677 at 1500H. Det 2 VCS, will evac to LZ Pepper. BS446716.		JHH
49	1530		11th B/4/3 BS447779 at 1500H. Det 1 VCS who admits being VC. Evac to Pepper. Passed to IPW Lt Smith.		JHH
50	1530		11th B/4/3 BS447779 at 1515H. Det 2 VCS, will evac to Pepper/		JHH
51	1530		11th, B-4-3, BS446776 at 1505H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JHH
52	1600		123d Avn, BS575705 at 1510H A/C recd SAF. Recd fire. Res: 1 NVA KIA (info only).		JHH
53	1600		11th, B-1-1, BS540746 at 1546 eng 1 VC; 1 VC KIA.	M	JHH
54	1610		11th, LRP Jim Beam, BS605437, extracted at 1549H.	PSE	JHH
55	1620		C-39th Engr, BS723572 at 1115H recd AWF. NCD.		JHH
56	1630		198th, A-1-52 move fm LZ Bowman to BT190084 comp at 1625H. C-1-52 airmove fm BT202077 to LZ Bowman comp at 1628H.	M	JHH
57	1635		198th, A-5-46, BS640833 at 1610H detained 4 VCS.		JHH
58	1645		11th, F-8, BS555753 at 1547 eng 1 VC; 1 VC KIA.	M	JHH
59	1654		198th, A-1-21, BT164032 at 1625 eng 1 VC; 1 VC KIA.	M	JHH
60	1659		198th, A-1-46, BT206201 at 1625H picked up 1 VC. Old wounds; came in. VC evac.		JHH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AN 220-348)

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

ANALYTICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

FROM

DATE

FROM

DATE

0001

30 Oct 68

2400

30 Oct 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
62	1610		11th, 65, need fol under VII: 1 125mm rd, 1 mine, 1 M-79 rd, 350 SA rds at BS886285, 8 M-79 rds, 1 60mm rd, 1 4.2" rd at BS886336, 600 SA rds at BS8863305, 1 155mm rd, 1 105mm rd, 1 81mm rd, 1 M26 MG, 50 SA rds at BS8869313, 15 M-79 rds and 1 M72 LAW at BS917210, 2 81mm rds, 3 60mm rds, 19 M-79 rds, 1 82mm rd, 250 SA rds and 2 81mm rds at BS923214.	M	JH
63	1630		198th, Aero Scouts, Res of VII man: At AT967028 obs and eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA. At AT972109 eng 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA. At 1530H, UTO15103, eng 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA. At AT979127 eng 2 VC. Lost 2 huts. Obs bunker complex at AT993-214.	M	JH
64	1647		11th, A-1-3, BS457782 at 1611H Oct 14 VCS. 1 stated he was a VC instructor. The other 13 were students. Also saw disc docs.	BTW	JH
65	1703		Tan Ky, Reg that 198th move out of present AC ext as ARVNs are planning a big opn. Tan Ky wants 198th to stay west of 20 NS grid line, or move units out before 310600H.	198th	JH
66	1735		11th, A-1-1, BS535731 at 1730 eng 3 VC; 2 VC KIA.	M	JH
67	1735		198th, E-1-46, BT225218 at 1624H fd 1 75mm arty rd obs. Plow in place, 1 MHA(L) no frag wounds.	M	JH
68	1738		198th, E-1-46, BT225218 at 1800H eng 2 VC. Lost 1 VC KIA KIA.	M	JH
69	1745		11th, A-1-4, BS535745 at 1741 eng 1 M79/M79. 2 MHA(L). M	M	JH
70	1810		11th, OC-1, BS459712 at 1701 eng 3 VC; 1 VC KIA.	M	JH
71	1820		Tan Ky, Reg that 198th move out of present AC ext as ARVNs are planning a big opn. Tan Ky wants 198th to stay west of 20 NS grid line, or move units out before 310600H.	M	JH
72	1840		198th, E-1-46, BT225218 at 1715H, obs, late 2 107mm.	M	JH
73	1840		198th, E-1-46, BT225218 at 1715H, obs, late 2 107mm.	M	JH

TYPE, NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER IN OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 30 OCT 68

Americal Division CP

CHU LAI

198th Inf Bde CP

BT549016

1/6 Inf Bn CP

BT462072

A Co

BS485967

B Co

BT453039

C Co

BS700967

D Co

BT420048

E Co

BT462072

Recon

BS458990

1/46th Inf Bn CP

BT396145

A Co

BT439057

B Co

BT228218

C Co

BT396145

D Co

BT233203

E Co

BT366154

Recon

BS578961

5/46 Inf Bn CP

BS578961

A Co

BS630855

B Co

BS578961

C Co

BS630855

D Co

BS538824

E Co

BS538824

Recon

BS537991

198th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

BT239142

A Co

BT194083

B Co

BT191103

C Co

BT239142

D Co

BT188157

E Co

BT239142

Recon

BT190107

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BT549016

1/14 Arty Bn CP

BT550010

A Btry

BS571963

B Btry

BT188158

C Btry

BS539825

D Btry

BT439075

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS496716

A Co

BS484745

B Co

BS485745

C Co

BS485745

D Co

BS467750

E Co

BS731528

Recon

BS496716

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BS496716

A Co

BS496716

B Co

BS453773

C Co

BS467750

D Co

BS473793

11th Inf Bde (cont)

F Co RS812383

Recon RS812383

1/20th Inf Bn CP RS872324

A Co RS752436

B Co RS731528

C Co RS872324

D Co RS-32222

E Co RS872324

Recon RS630844

4/21st Inf Bn CP BT133453

A Co BT231314

B Co BT206455

C Co BT145509

D Co BT133453

E Co BT133453

Recon BT009429

E/1 Cav (Armor) RS812383

6/11th Arty Bn CP RS812383

A Btry RS730528

B Btry RS496716

C Btry RS869319

D Btry RS496716

26th Engr Bn CP BT435079

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT231315

A Trp

BS535734

B Trp

BS525755

C Trp

BS484745

F/8th Cav (Air)

CHU LAI

Div Arty

RT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT525040

A Btry

BT224311

B Btry

BT105142

C Btry

AT812396

D Btry

AT731527

3d Bn 18th Arty (6"/175SP)

BT511040

A Btry

BT398143

B Btry

BT028341

C Btry

BS812396

D Btry

BS731527

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

BT086605

B Co

BT027342

C Co

BT005310

D Co

CHU LAI

E Co

BT027342

Recon

BT000315

196th Inf Bde(cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4/31st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

F/17 Cav (Armor)

3/82d Arty

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

BT052253

BT052253

BT160265

BT165267

BT018269

BT052253

BT131202

AT990250

AT990288

AT990288

AT975290

AT990250

AT981288

AT990250

AT990250

BT133453

AZ932242

BT051240

AT990250

BT130449

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

FROM

DATE

FROM

DATE

ARMED DIVISION TOC

PHU LAM, SVN

DATE

FROM

DATE

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	0410	(Sun 1 L)	Dust off landed evad & serious wounded, flare and, trying to land to avoid other 2 wounded. 0400H: 0400H stated read intro, 25 to 30 mtrs. 0410H Hdr 12 took direct hit. Hdr 12 off, spooked and gunships. 0420H VHF bdr took direct hit. Gas unit. 0430H Hdr 22 took direct hit. 0445H dust off on station. 0500H spooked on station. 0510H gunship on station. 0530H dust off comp on 4 NIA(E). 0540H flare ship picked up 2 NIA(E) and 1 FV. 0540H gunships broke station. 0550H spooked depart to assist dust off and flare ships to CL. 0600H firing arty on areas of escape. 3 NIA & NIA(E), 2 NIA(H), 25 to 30 rds.		
18	0741		11th TOC. C/1/52 CA via 05022275. PZ 0730H 12 0740H call, comp.		
19	0745		190th C/1/52 BT239147 at 0730H. IN 1 VC out side of perimeter KIA by SA fire, early this morning. Also fd some dud chics. HC and HQ rds.	M	
20	0745		198th TOC. Req for tracker dog team, for 2 days. PZ LRP pad. Time: 0900H. Reason: To track VC which at Bowson last night. Passed to CTT Martindale.		
21	0830		11th D/4/1 BS518752 at 0806H. Engd 2 VC evdg. Res: 2 VC KIA.	M	
22	0840		190th C/4/21 BT164502 at 0830H. Engd 2 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 evaded VC.	M	
23	0850		190th C/1/52 BT239142 at 0830H. Fd 1 VC KIA. 1st side were dressed in 2nd rds w/great 1st side. 1st side had built w/2 1st side. HC, 1st side had w/charges 1st side.	M	
24	0900		1st side 1/1/52 BT239142 at 0830H. Engd 2 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 evaded VC.		
25	0900		1st side 1/1/52 BT239142 at 0830H. Engd 2 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 evaded VC.		

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 710-340)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

4

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ARMED DIVISION

UNIT 121, JVP

0001

21 Oct 68

2400

21 Oct 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	0910		11th Aero Bets BS18423 at 0840H. Chd 8 to 10 NVA in vil, engd. Neg KIA. Dist 16 bags of rice and 2 military packs.		JH
27	0910		11th Aero Bets BS300400 at 0830H. Recd 10 15 rds of AW fire. No hits.		JH
28	0910		1st CAG, CAP 117 at 0330H. Ref Journal 811 update for last rpt of CAP's contact. 1 HQ's KHA, 2 Civ KHA, 1 VL KHA, 11 Civ MUA, 1 Mar MUA, 2 VI MUA, 9 HDS MUA, 5 VC KIA, 3 AFAT CIA, 1 DAO HL CIA, 20 SLO RHTS CIA. 1st CAG spotted to 11 MAY.		JH
29	1057		198th Firo Fly man Rep. In to flaws 012310 Rec. Fr BS27A053 by 040546 to 733954 10 700001. Rpt for briefing of 0000H. Forward: C/1/6 Munroe Sigs B 56 64.30. Paradox. Area still clear 110240H Maj Cowling. Passed to Div Jvn 0950H Kr Cothran. Passed to 14th Avn Bn Lt Darcett.		JH
30	0500		5th SF. TIEN PHUCC - C-257, F-240 cont. CIA VIC - F-255, 256, 258 cont. S-254 closed 201900H. C-257 DFTD 302100H (BS4517 - 4222 - 4917 - 4922) F-257 DFTD 300100H (BS3135 - 3139 - 3535 - 3539). HA THIAM - F-250 cont. S-251 cont. F-249, S-253 closed 291300H. F-252 DFTD 300700H BS7800 - 4271 - 3870 - 4270. S-254 DFTD 300700H BS3270 - 3007 - 3770 - 3707. S-255 DFTD 300700H BS3267 - 3007 - 3767 - 3700. HA THIAM - F-167, OYL, S-169 cont. F-170 DFTD 300500H. MIUM 1416 - F-178 cont. C-171 closed 301000H. F-177 DFTD 300500H HA THIAM - C-172 cont. F-173 cont.		JH
31	1057		122th F/1/46 S-241, 2 - 1 41". Cont. 1 41".		JH
32	1140		122th F/1/46 S-241, 2 - 1 41". Cont. 1 41".		JH
33	1140		122th F/1/46 S-241, 2 - 1 41". Cont. 1 41".		JH
34	1140		122th F/1/46 S-241, 2 - 1 41". Cont. 1 41".		JH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AH 710-140)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TWO

ONE EIGHT, FOUR

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

FROM

24 OCT 68

FROM

24 OCT 68

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

34

1015

196th B/4/31 AT 0720Z at 0835H. Found 1 VC in
blk shirt wearing a jacket. Res: 1 VC KIA. Approx
25 yrs old. Inside jacket was 1 CD shirt, 1 pair
of blk pants, 1 pair blue pants and some shaving
cream.

JH

35

1110

11th Aero Spt B3445732 at 1100H. Found 1 VC
evade to Pepper.

JH

36

1030

196th B/2/1 AT 093312 at 0915H. Found 15 rds
SA fire. Res: 1 KIA(B).

JH

37

1010

196th B/1/46 BT222312 - 220214 at 1000H. Found
1 VC wearing VC belt and blk PJ's, 25 yrs old.
Res: 1 VC KIA.

JH

38

1105

11th A/4/3 and 40779 at 1035H. Found 1 VC
female evading, w/ gun. Res: 1 VC KIA, KIA.
Ave to Quang Ngai.

JH

39

1152

196th RF Mai Loc Son BT002274 at 1000H. RF
engd 1 VC in green shirt. Res: 1 VC KIA. (10A
ONLY)

JH

40

1050

196th TCG fr 0800H to 0915H. Res of sniffer
man. Readings at the following coord. BT390443
387045 - 386053 - 3 1063 - 370072 - 376082
372092 - 369097 - 365106 - 339112 - 333122
332129 - 32.145. Passed to G2 Air Spt Blake.
Posted on Briefing Room Map.

JH

41

1030

196th B/2/1 BT044302 at 0915H. Found pile of
ammo bags in the middle of the road, and
bags were full of ammo. Bags thought they
may be DT as they flew in place. Left center
of road. 2 bags were found. After some time the bags
were found because they only had 1 bag of ammo.

JH

42

1110

196th B/2/1 BT044302 at 0915H. Found pile of
ammo bags in the middle of the road, and
bags were full of ammo. Bags thought they
may be DT as they flew in place. Left center
of road. 2 bags were found. After some time the bags
were found because they only had 1 bag of ammo.

JH

43

1110

196th B/2/1 BT044302 at 0915H. Found pile of
ammo bags in the middle of the road, and
bags were full of ammo. Bags thought they
may be DT as they flew in place. Left center
of road. 2 bags were found. After some time the bags
were found because they only had 1 bag of ammo.

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AN 110-146)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION 700

ONE TAIL, VN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 Oct 68

2400

31 Oct 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
43	0850	Con'L	msg, 2 Nov 68, Da AT8524 - 9121 - 3110 - 1203 9314 - 9413. NOT 1030H. Airforce req permission for the rth of fire for fire under the control of an local PAC. UKI Req freq and call sign of unit in tgh box to contact prior to msg. Passed to 156th at 1110L5H specialist Jekerman. Approved by 156th at 1125M by specialist Jek. 4/31 Pierced March. Freq 17.30.		JH
44	1210		123d AVN SFudent Da 0715H to 1115H. 11th Bde roman 0715H to 1115H 00718423 2 to 10 MAN, 6 wolf, 16 rice containers, 3 huts dest, recd 1 secondary which blow 2 military packs out. B8515432 2 MAN snatch both in khaki unif and both wounded, delivered SA red Breach. B8445732 1 MAN avoiding snatched, delivered 12 Pagers. This was the first and second all morning.		JH
45	1210		11th C/3/1 B8460725 at 1132H. Engd 1 VN. Res: 1 VC 1A.		JH
46	1230		198th C2/1/52 BT245147 at 1130H. Fd 3000 lbs of rice in an earthen container near hut and rice is in good condition. Rice will be ovic.		JH
47	1240		198th C/1/6 B8463591 - 469924 at 1144H. Chd 1 VC w/AT47, fired Flm w/loc res.		JH
48	1300		11th C/4/3 B8460722 at 1215H. 1 MAN(V) in SA fire.		JH
49	1300		198th C/1/6 BT150024 at 1130H. Engd 1 VC orig. Res: 1 VC 1A2. 300 w/loc res.		JH
50	1300		198th C/1/6 BT150024 at 1140H. Engd 1 VC orig. Res: 1 VC 1A2. 300 w/loc res.		JH
51	1310		198th C/1/6 BT150024 at 1140H. Engd 1 VC orig. Res: 1 VC 1A2. 300 w/loc res.		JH
52	1310		198th C/1/6 BT150024 at 1140H. Engd 1 VC orig. Res: 1 VC 1A2. 300 w/loc res.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

FAR 101-156

PAGE NO

7

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

MEDICAL DIVISION T-6

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 Oct 68

2400

31 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
52	1300	(Con't)	4 VC fall. Checked area, 1 VC KIA, other bodies dragged away.		JH
53	1325		196th A/5/46 CA for battle to BSA67864. PZ 1121H - 12 1226H cold.		JH
54	1335		11th TOC. 2 plt A/4/3 for Brown to Pepper. 12 0815H - 12 0835H 2d plt A/4/3 for Brown to BSA53773. PZ 0855H - 12 0915H. 12 0920H 12 0945H.		JH
55	1215		198th PAC 25 at 1030H. PAC obsd 1 raft at BSA65804, 1 raft at BSA68804 w/cover over it. 1 raft at BSA70883, 2 rafts at BSA86883 w/cover over them. Arty called on boats w/cover, on them. Obsd 2 VC push 11. 11 vtdy - obsd on top of the rafts.		JH
56	1345		198th A2/1/52 BT153077 at 1332H. Obsd 1 VM female coming out of hut carrying a bag of med sup. She was wearing bloodstained civilian clothes. She was evac to H.54 and will be evac to Bayonet later on.		JH
57	1345		19th C2/1/52 BT245147 at 1300H. Told by Vill that there was an en force of 100 size at BT 250146. They fired arty at 1340H, they obsd 3 VM evade out of hut at BT250146 w/no w/his, but they were wearing civ clothes.		JH
58	1405		198th A/1/52 BT187078 at 1234H. Obsd 1 NVA w/pack evade into hut at above coord. Unit moved toward area and obsd 7 more NVA w/packs and green half steel pots and packs moving. Arty fired w/unk res. Because unit could not cross river to check area.		JH
59	1435		11th HMC 0200090 at 1440H. Obsd 4 VCS during search of perimeter. No ID of any kind. VCS in a cage fence.		JH
FILL IN NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

148 20-1481

1

19

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

10

定价：2.50元

6478

10. *Staphylococcus aureus*

100

AMERICAN DIVISION INC

CHU LAI, NYD

2001

11 Oct 2016

240

31 Dec 98

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGE ORDNERS ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
60	1500		11th D/4/3 BS472784 at 1420H. 1 US FMA by command Det W-25 HG. Dusted off to Cedar Neal.	M JHH
61	2235(Blvd)		198th Aero Seta priority # 31 Oct 68. Types snatch. Time: first light and afternoon. Coord: AT9807 - 9814 - BT0907 - C114. Callsign: Main Banner M. Loc: BT190106. Freq: 63.80. Prdlys: 1/52 Prdlys: MAG VES Advisor. Callsign: Puma Beteem 53. Freq: 41.35. Unable to fly due to other cause.	JHH
62	2236		198th Aero Seta priority # 31 Oct 68. Times: First light and afternoon. Coord: BT1236 1936 - 1911 - 1211. Prdlys: 1/52. Callsign: Main Banner M. Loc: BT190107. Freq: 63.80. Callsign: Main Banner M. Lost BT190107. Freq: 63.80. Unable to fly due to other cause.	JHH
63	2237(Bldg)		198th AIRCRAFT reg priority : 31 Oct 68. Coord: BT7382 - 7986 - 7882 - 7089 - 3085 - 6708 6785. Prdlys: 5/46 Callsign: Stereo Temper O Loc: HSC29855. Callsign: Stereo Temper B. Loc: BSB29855. Freq: 61.85. Passed to Aero Seta flown at 1600H.	JHH
64	0910		11th Aero Seta BS5432 at 0245H. Died ? NVA who were injured. 1 had a bipod. Eyes to Brenco. NVA were KIA, CIA. 312 evinc hosp. passed to IFM SP/L Barrows.	JHH
65	1305		198th U/3/21 at 1000H. At BT134261 engd 2 VC w/hug res. 1100H endd NW # or VC, helix shot 15 rhts in area, unit swept area. Res: JJ En RIA, 4 A147 CIA. TUCB5275 = TIC52176 - IIC, 110. TRDLS - 1 JIC-JR, 1 JIS, 1 NTA JLA, CIA, 1 HORSE CIA, 45, 300 lbs of rice CIA, 1 hour CIA, 1 gas tank CIA, more 100 bolts CIA, 110 lb of 75 mm shell, 6 75 mm shells believed to be 1st, all were dressed as red 1st 75 mm shells. If it is 1st 75 mm shells 1 each loc & 4 each side they are 75 mm shells. FIF's no hit.	M O/S, G3, G2, III MAP, USAID JHH
66	1215		Faint entry at bottom of page, mostly illegible.	JHH

1950年 12月 25日 星期一 12月 25日 星期一

1000000

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

(AN 270-144)

7

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TCC

BHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 Oct 68

2400

31 Oct 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
66	1513	(Cont)	clothes. Evac to Hanoi.		JH
67	1520		198th C/1/58 1430H BT245147 4th 3 females 20 to 30 yrs old, evac to Hanoi. No ID, no eyes, wearing civ clothes. 1435H BT250145 when firing arty 2nd fell and a group of VN females carried off the bodies. Until unable to check area because bodies were across river and out of AO. 1505H BT245147 Pd new DNA unit inside hut evac to Hanoi.		JH
68	1525		198th 100 CS BT082913 at 1445H. Obsd 4 VN moving R to S. 1 dressed in blk PJ's w/sgn, 2d and 3d VN dressed in blk PJ's carrying baskets, 4th VN was a boy 14 or 15 yrs old, he wasn't carrying anything. Wearing blk PJ's.		JH
69	1530		198th 100 CS BT082913 at 1500H. No ID, no eyes. MAX readings at the following coords: BS46198 412999 - 470978 - BT413005. Hard sniper fire at BS470578, neg hits. Passed to G2 Air Sect Blake.		JH
70	1530		198th Aero Sects BT952837 at 1430H. VR rpt. BT952 639 obsd NAM evad, apd. Res: 1 VCS CIA. BT457865 obsd 1 NAM evad, Res: 1 NAM CIA. BT456801 obsd cave comf entrance.		JH
71	1530		198th Aero Sect 176th Avn BS470578 at 1435H. At above coord recd 1 rd of ar fire. Alt 125 ft. Direction of flight, W. Speed 100 knots, neg hits.		JH
72	1535		11th A/1/1 BS445741 at 1515H. 1st 1 NAM, no ID, no eyes. Res: 1 NAM.		JH
73	1600		11th A/1/1 BS445741 at 1520H. Obsd 1 NAM, no ID, no eyes. Res: 1 NAM. 1st 1 NAM, no ID, no eyes. Res: 1 NAM. 1st 1 NAM, no ID, no eyes. Res: 1 NAM.		JH
74	1614		11th A/1/1 BS445741 at 1530H. Obsd 1 NAM, no ID, no eyes. Res: 1 NAM. 1st 1 NAM, no ID, no eyes. Res: 1 NAM. 1st 1 NAM, no ID, no eyes. Res: 1 NAM.		JH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

10

NO OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI SVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0700

21 Nov 68

1400

21 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
75	1445		110th, HHC 19th Bn, BT015045 at 1315H 1/4 and 3/4 ton lrt while moving 2 stopped to change a flat tire on 1/4 ton. Heard heavy AW fire while leaving area. Hear 1 WMA(2). 1/4 ton turned over for AW fire. APCs and kunhals worked area over w/neg res.		JH
76	1605		A-26th Bn, BT058353 at 0940H mine sweep in on Hwy #535 rd 1 roadblock made for sandbags. blew roadblock, road 2 sec explo.		JH
77	1613		198th, D-1-44, BT213186 at 1505H rd and stove 1,000 lb rice.		JH
78	1700		11th, TCC, BT828337 at 1650H VC torpedes in following under VPL 3 155mm rds, 3 4.2 inch rds, 4 105mm rds, 2 100mm rds, 2 100mm rds, 10 LA rds.		JH
79	1700		198th, Aero Scouts, BT650005 at 1630H det 1 VC.		JH
80	1705		CIDG, Alert cond "Green" effective 1800H.		JH
81	1750		11th, Airmove (nonscheduled) of E-3-1 for BS506-740 to LZ Bronco complete at 1750H.	M	JH
82	1810		198th, CC-4-31, AT885236 at 1615H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JH
83	1810		198th, A-2-1, BT115419 at 1435H recd AW fire. Neg exp. Called w/neg res.		JH
84	1810		198th, D-1-21, BT12453 at 1726H recd SA fire. Neg exp. CC changed area w/neg res.		JH
85	1810		CIDG, Troop 42, BT45744 at 1645H VC 11 155mm rds, 1 4.2 inch rd. No action taken.		JH
86	1810		11th, TCC, BT828337 at 1650H VC torpedes in following under VPL 3 155mm rds, 3 4.2 inch rds, 4 105mm rds, 2 100mm rds, 2 100mm rds, 10 LA rds.		JH
87	1810		198th, A-2-1, BT115419 at 1435H recd AW fire. Neg exp. Called w/neg res.		JH
88	1810		198th, D-1-21, BT12453 at 1726H recd SA fire. Neg exp. CC changed area w/neg res.		JH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

1992

10

52

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

VAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(48 200 146)

PAGE 400

12

END OF PAGE

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

#HOM

10

15 JUL 1997

24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100 101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500 501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550 551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600 601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650 651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700 701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750 751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800 801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850 851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900 901 902 903 904 905 906 907 908 909 910 911 912 913 914 915 916 917 918 919 920 921 922 923 924 925 926 927 928 929 930 931 932 933 934 935 936 937 938 939 940 941 942 943 944 945 946 947 948 949 950 951 952 953 954 955 956 957 958 959 960 961 962 963 964 965 966 967 968 969 970 971 972 973 974 975 976 977 978 979 980 981 982 983 984 985 986 987 988 989 990 991 992 993 994 995 996 997 998 999 1000 1001 1002 1003 1004 1005 1006 1007 1008 1009 1010 1011 1012 1013 1014 1015 1016 1017 1018 1019 1020 1021 1022 1023 1024 1025 1026 1027 1028 1029 1030 1031 1032 1033 1034 1035 1036 1037 1038 1039 1040 1041 1042 1043 1044 1045 1046 1047 1048 1049 1050 1051 1052 1

DATE _____

MEDICAL DIVISION TOC

CMV LAT EPV

205

310

NO

TIME

126

OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

114

CC

24.00

FIVE SUMMARY: Americal Div units cont' to
 ops w/light contact rptd. In the Wheeler/
 follows AO 3-2-1 conducted an airmove fr Chu
 Lai to LZ Ross at 1135H. In the Chu Lai TAG
 A-3-46 conducted a CA fr LZ Bottle into a
 cold LZ via BS459067 at 1226H. In the Duc Pho
 AO A-1-20 conducted a CA fr LZ bag into a cold
 LZ via BS757363 at 0714H. C-1-20 conducted a
 CA fr LZ Thunder into a cold LZ via BS822275
 at 0745H. A-4-3 conducted an airmove fr LZ
 Tronco to an LZ via BS453773 at 0945H. B-3-1
 airmoved fr a PZ via BS505740 to LZ Tronco at
 1750H.



100

5100

American 24 totals; 5 YHA, 12 WNA(E), 5
PAC(W); 74 WYA PWA, 18 WY WIA, 4 WY, 1 WY.

763

107

23

AM A MAY F FF FH 18 001- A ON OV TY

SIGNATURE

Wade & Matheson

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 31 OCT 68

Americal Division CP

BCHU LAI

198th Inf Bde CP

BT549016

1/6 Inf Bn CP

BT462072

A Co

BT485927

B Co

BT453039

C Co

BS700976

D Co

BT421048

E Co

BT462072

Recon

BT442038

1/46th Inf Bn CP

BT396145

A Co

BT439097

B Co

BT198177

C Co

BT396145

D Co

BT439057

E Co

BT198177

Recon

BT396145

5/46 Inf Bn CP

BS578962

A Co

BS463873

B Co

BS578962

C Co

BS630855

D Co

BS538824

E Co

BS538824

Recon

BS530976

198th (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

1/52d Inf Bn CP

BT239142

A Co

BT194085

B Co

BT208103

C Co

BT239142

D Co

BT188157

E Co

BT239142

Recon

BT185117

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BT549016

1/14 Arty Bn CP

BT550010

A Btry

BS571963

B Btry

BT188158

C Btry

BS539825

D Btry

BT439075

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS496716

A Co

BS496716

B Co

BS812383

C Co

BS472750

D Co

BS742750

E Co

BS731528

Recon

BS496716

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BS496716

A Co

BS492784

B Co

BS472779

C Co

BS742750

D Co

BS472780

11th Inf Bde (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

F Co

BS812383

Recon

BS472324

1/20th Inf Bn CP

BS872324

A Co

BS752436

B Co

BS731528

C Co

BS872324

D Co

BS032222

E Co

BS872324

Recon

BS630855

4/21st Inf Bn CP

BT133453

A Co

BS231315

B Co

BT172482

C Co

BT146608

D Co

BT133453

E Co

BT133453

Recon

BT075441

E/1 Cav (Armor)

BS812383

6/11th Arty Bn CP

BS812383

A Btry

BS730528

B Btry

BS496716

C Btry

BS869319

D Btry

BS496716

26th Engr Bn CP

BT435079

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT231315

A Trp

BT584728

B Trp

BS584728

C Trp

BS584728

F/8th Cav (Air)

CHU LAI

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT515040

A Btry

BT224311

B Btry

BT105142

C Btry

AT812396

D Btry

BT511040

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

BT398143

A Btry

BT028342

B Btry

BT812396

C Btry

BS812396

D Btry

BS731527

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT113453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

BT088398

B Co

BT027342

C Co

BT019326

D Co

BT002320

E Co

BT027342

Recon

BT000342

196th Inf Bde(cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

3/21st Inf Bn CP

BT052253

A Co

BT052253

B Co

BT125259

C Co

BT165265

D Co

BT018269

E Co

BT052253

Recon

BT131203

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT990250

A Co

AT990288

B Co

AT962296

C Co

AT990250

D Co

AT990250

E Co

AT990250

Recon

AT090250

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT231315

3/82d Arty

BT133453

A Btry

AT932242

B Btry

BT051240

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

BT130449

144 270-144

50

10

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

8164A7498